

The Recommended GHRSST Data Specification (GDS)

GDS 2.0 revision 5

| Document Management | | | |
|---------------------|--|--------------------|---|
| Reference: | GDS_2.0r5.doc | | |
| Version: | GDS 2.0 | Document Revision: | 5 |
| Date of issue: | 9 October 2012 | | |
| Document | Microsoft Word [Compatib | ility Mode] | |
| type: | | | |
| BookCaptain: | Kenneth S. Casey and Craig Donlon | | |
| Author: | The Group for High Resolution Sea Surface Temperature Science Team | | |
| Location: | Approved on-line version: https://www.ghrsst.org/documents/q/category/gds-documents/operational/ Development versions in: https://www.ghrsst.org/documents/q/category/gds-documents/development/ | | |

Please reference this document as:

GHRSST Science Team (2010), The Recommended GHRSST Data Specification (GDS) 2.0, document revision 4, available from the GHRSST International Project Office, 2011, pp 123.

The Recommended GHRSST Data Specification (GDS) version 2.0 revision 5

Filename: GDS20r5.doc Page 2 of 123 Last saved on: 09/10/2012 12:40:56 UTC

The Recommended **GHRSST Data Specification (GDS)**

GDS 2.0 Technical Specifications

Compiled by the GHRSST International Science Team 2010, reviewed by DAS-TAG 2011.

> Published by the International GHRSST Project Office Department of Meteorology, University of Reading, Reading United Kingdom

> > Tel +44 (0) 118 3785579 Fax +44 (0) 118 3785576

E-mail: ghrsst-po@nceo.ac.uk

Filename: GDS20r5.doc Page 3 of 123 Last saved on: 09/10/2012 12:40:56 UTC

Document Approval Record

This document has been approved for release only when signed and dated signatures are present for the entities listed below. Documents may be digitally signed.

| Role | Name | Representing Entity | Signature(s) | Date(s) |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|------------------|-----------|
| Book Captains | Kenneth Casey and Craig Donlon | GHRSST Science Team | Why | 30/9/2010 |
| GHRSST Project Office | Andrea Kaiser- Weiss | GHRSST Quality Assurance and Revision Control | Ardra Kaisu-Wess | 1/10/2010 |
| GHRSST GDS 2.0 Internal Review Board | Edward M Armstrong | Data Assembly and Systems Technical Advisory Group (DAS-TAG) | Edward M armity | 28/9/2011 |
| GDS 2.0 External Review Board | Anne O'Carroll | GHRSST External Review Board | Agolomell | 1/10/2010 |
| GHRSST Advisory Council | Jacob Høyer | GHRSST Advisory Council | Jarol Hoyo | 1/10/2010 |

Filename: GDS20r5.doc Page 4 of 123 Last saved on: 09/10/2012 12:40:56 UTC

Document History

| Author | Version description | Version number | Date of Revision |
|--------------------|--|----------------|---------------------------------|
| K Casey | Edits based on external review and inputs from the GHRSST Science Team | v2.006 | 27 th September 2010 |
| A Kaiser- Weiss | Release version | v2.007 | 1 st October 2010 |
| Ed Armstrong | GDS2.0 reviewed by DAS-TAG 2011 | v2 rev 4 | 6 th November 2011 |
| Ed Armstrong | GDS2.0 release 5 | v2 rev 5 | 9th October 2012 |

Document Change Record

| Author | Reason for Change | Pages/paragraphs Changed | Date of Revision |
|--------------------|--|---|------------------|
| E. Armstrong | Updates based on external review and DAS-TAG summary report to GHRSST-12 | Multiple | 28 Sep 2011 |
| A Kaiser- Weiss | Links updated, minor typos removed | 1-7, 37, 50, 104 | 29 Sept 2011 |
| E. Armstrong | Updated based on final DAS-TAG mini review | CF comment attribute added to all variable examples; full example, L2P CDL revised; variable 12p_flags clarrified; SSES clarrified as Sensor Specific Error Statistic | 6 Nov 2011 |
| E. Armstrong | Minor updates | Minor changes and additions to metadata attributes. Mostly table 8.2. Other minor changes. | 9 Oct 2012 |

Filename: GDS20r5.doc Page 5 of 123 Last saved on: 09/10/2012 12:40:56 UTC

The GHRSST Science Team 2010/11

O Arino European Space Agency, Italy

E Armstrong NASA/JPL, USA

I Barton CSIRO Marine Research, Australia

H Beggs Bureau of Meteorology, Melbourne Australia

A Bingham NASA/JPL, USA K S Casey NOAA/NODC, USA

S Castro University of Colorado, USA

M Chin NASA/JPL, USA

G Corlett University of Leicester, UK
P Cornillon University of Rhode Island, USA

C J Donlon (Chair) European Space Agency, The Netherlands

S Eastwood Met.no, Norway

B Evans RSMAS, University of Miami, USA C Gentemann Remote Sensing systems Inc., USA

A Harris NOAA/CICS, USA J Hoeyer DMI, Denmark

A Kaplan Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory of Columbia University, USA

P LeBorgne EUMETSAT OSI-SAF, France D Llewellyn-Jones University of Leicester, UK

L Majewski Bureau of Meteorology, Australia

M Martin MetOffice, UK

D May
C Merchant
P Minnett
Naval Oceanographic Office, USA
University of Edinburgh, Scotland
RSMAS, University of Miami, USA

T Nightingale RAL, UK

A O'Carroll EUMETSAT, Germany J-F Piolle IFREMER, France

D J Poulter National Oceanography Centre, UK N Rayner MetOffice Hadley Centre, UK

R Reynolds NOAA/NCDC, USA

I S Robinson National Oceanography Centre, UK

J Vazquez NASA/JPL, USA G Wick NOAA/ETL, USA

Filename: GDS20r5.doc Page 6 of 123 Last saved on: 09/10/2012 12:40:56 UTC

Executive Summary

A new generation of integrated Sea Surface Temperature (SST) data products are being provided by the Group for High Resolution Sea Surface Temperature (GHRSST). L2 products are provided by a variety of data providers in a common format. L3 and L4 products combine, in near-real time, various SST data products from several different satellite sensors and in situ observations and maintain fine spatial and temporal resolution needed by SST inputs to a variety of ocean and atmosphere applications in the operational and scientific communities. Other GHRSST products provide diagnostic data sets and global multi-product ensemble analysis products. Retrospective reanalysis products are provided in a non real time critical offline manner. All GHRSST products have a standard format, include uncertainty estimates for each measurement, and are served to the international user community free of charge through a variety of data transport mechanisms and access points that are collectively referred to as the GHRSST Regional/Global Task Sharing (R/GTS) framework.

The GHRSST Data Specification (GDS) Version 2.0 is a technical specification of GHRSST products and services. It consists of a technical specification document (this volume) and a separate Interface Control Document (ICD). The GDS technical documents are supported by a User Manual and a complete description of the GHRSST ISO-19115-2 metadata model. GDS-2.0 represents a consensus opinion of the GHRSST international community on how to optimally combine satellite and in situ SST data streams within the R/GTS. The GDS also provides guidance on how data providers might implement SST processing chains that contribute to the R/GTS.

This document first provides an overview of GHRSST followed by detailed technical specifications of the adopted file naming specification and supporting definitions and conventions used throughout GHRSST and the technical specifications for all GHRSST Level 2P, Level 3, Level 4, and GHRSST Multi-Product Ensemble data products. In addition, the GDS 2.0 Technical Specification provides controlled code tables and best practices for identifying sources of SST and ancillary data that are used within GHRSST data files.

The GDS document has been developed for data providers who wish to produce any level of GHRSST data product and for all users wishing to fully understand GHRSST product conventions, GHRSST data file contents, GHRSST and Climate Forecast definitions for SST, and other useful information. For a complete discussion and access to data products and services see https://www.ghrsst.org, which is a central portal for all GHRSST activities.

Filename: GDS20r5.doc Page 7 of 123 Last saved on: 09/10/2012 12:40:56 UTC

Table of Contents

| | | Approval Record | |
|----|------------------------|---|----------|
| | | History | |
| Do | cument | Change Record | . 5 |
| Th | e GHRS | SST Science Team 2010/11 | . 6 |
| Ex | ecutive | Summary | . 7 |
| | | ontents | |
| | | this document | |
| | | his document | |
| 1 | | cable Documents | |
| 2 | | rence Documents | |
| 3 | | nym and abbreviation list | |
| 4 | | ment Conventions | |
| _ | 4.1 | Use of text types | |
| | 4.2 | Use of colour in tables | |
| | 4.3 | Definitions of storage types within the GDS 2.0 | |
| 5 | - | e and Content of this Document | |
| 6 | | view of GHRSST and the GDS 2.0 | |
| U | 6.1 | The Importance of SST | |
| | 6.2 | GHRSST History | |
| | 6.3 | GHRSST Organization | |
| | 6.4 | Overview of the GDS 2.0 | |
| 7 | | 2.0 Filenames and Supporting Conventions | |
| ′ | 7.1 | Overview of Filename Convention and Example Filenames | |
| | 7.1 | Indicative Date | |
| | 7.3 | <indicative date=""></indicative> | |
| | 7.3 7.4 | <rdac></rdac> | |
| | 7. 4 7.5 | <processing level=""></processing> | |
| | 7.5 7.6 | <sst type=""></sst> | |
| | 7.0 7.7 | <product string=""></product> | |
| | 7.7 7.8 | <additional segregator=""></additional> | |
| | 7.8 7.9 | GHRSST Unique Text Strings and Numeric Codes | |
| 8 | | 2.0 Data Product File Structure | |
| 0 | 8.1 | Overview of the GDS 2.0 netCDF File Format | |
| | 8.2 | GDS 2.0 netCDF Global Attributes | |
| | 8.3 | GDS 2.0 netCDF Global Attributes | |
| | 8.4 | GDS 2.0 coordinate variable definitions | |
| | - | | |
| | | ılar latitude/longitude grids | |
| | | regular latitude/longitude grids (projection) | |
| 0 | Lovo | I 2 Pre-processed (L2P) Product Specification | +1 10 |
| 9 | 9.1 | Overview description of the GHRSST L2P data product | +3 4∩ |
| | 9.1 | | |
| | 9.3 | L2P data record format specification | |
| | | Variable sea_surface_temperature | |
| | 9.4 | Variable sst_dtime | |
| | 9.5 | Variable sses_bias | |
| | 9.6 | Variable sses_standard_deviation | |
| | 9.7 | Variable dt_analysis | |
| | 9.8 | Variable wind_speed | |
| | 9.9 | Variable wind_speed_dtime_from_sst | |
| | 9.10 | Variable sources_of_wind_speed | |
| | 9.11 | Variable sea ice fraction | |
| | 9.12 | Variable sea ice fraction dtime from sst | |
| | 9.13 | Variable sources of sea ice fraction | |
| | | Variable aerosol dynamic indicator | |
| | 9.15 | Variable adi dtime from sst | |
| | J J | | |

| 9. | 16 | Variable sources_of_adi | 68 |
|-----|------|---|-----|
| 9. | 17 | Variable 12p flags | 69 |
| 9. | 18 | Variable quality level | 72 |
| 9. | 19 | Optional Variable satellite zenith angle | 72 |
| 9.2 | 20 | Optional Variable solar zenith angle | 73 |
| 9.2 | 21 | Optional Variable surface solar irradiance | 74 |
| 9.2 | 22 | Optional Variable ssi dtime from sst | 75 |
| 9.2 | 23 | Optional Variable sources of ssi | |
| 9.2 | 24 | Optional experimental L2P variables included by data provider | 77 |
| 9.2 | 25 | CDL example L2P data set | |
| 10 | Leve | el 3 (L3) Product Specification | |
| 10 | | Overview description of the L3 data product | |
| |).2 | L3 data record format specification | |
| |).3 | Variable sea_surface_temperature | |
| |).4 | Variable sst_dtime | |
| |).5 | Variable sses_bias | |
| 10 | 0.6 | Variable sses_standard_deviation | |
| |).7 | Variable dt_analysis | |
| 10 | 8.0 | Variable wind_speed | |
| 10 |).9 | Variable wind_speed_dtime_from_sst | |
| 10 |).10 | Variable sources_of_wind_speed | 89 |
| 10 |).11 | Variable sea_ice_fraction | |
| 10 |).12 | Variable sea_ice_fraction_dtime_from_sst | 89 |
| 10 |).13 | Variable sources of sea ice fraction | 89 |
| 10 |).14 | Variable aerosol dynamic indicator | 89 |
| 10 |).15 | Variable adi dtime from sst | 90 |
| 10 |).16 | Variable sources of adi | 90 |
| 10 |).17 | Variable 12p flags | 90 |
| 10 |).18 | Variable quality level | |
| 10 |).19 | Optional or experimental L3 variables included by data provider | |
| 10 | .20 | Variable or_latitude | |
| 10 |).21 | Variable or longitude | |
| 10 |).22 | Variable or number of pixels | |
| 10 | .23 | Variable sum sst | |
| |).24 | Variable sum square sst | |
| |).25 | Variable adjusted sea surface temperature | |
| |).26 | Variable adjusted_standard_deviation_error | |
| |).27 | Variable bias to reference sst | 93 |
| |).28 | Variable standard deviation to reference sst | |
| _ |).29 | Variable source of sst | |
| | 0.30 | Sample GHRSST L3 file (CDL header) | |
| |).31 | Best Practices for Remapping Level 2 Data to a Fixed Grid | |
| _ |).32 | Best Practices for Collating Data from the Same Sensor and Platform | |
| |).33 | Best Practices for Adjustments | |
| |).34 | Best Practices for Super-Collating Data from Multiple Sensors and Platforms | |
| | | el 4 (L4) Product Specification | |
| 11 | | Overview description of the GHRSST L4 data product | |
| 11 | .2 | L4 data record format specification | 103 |
| 11 | .3 | Variable analysed_sst | 104 |
| 11 | .4 | Variable analysis_error | 104 |
| 11 | .5 | Variable sea_ice_fraction | |
| 11 | .6 | Variable mask | |
| 11 | .7 | Optional Variable sea ice fraction error | |
| 11 | .8 | Sample GHRSST L4 file (CDL header) | |
| 12 | GHF | RSST Multi-Product Ensemble (GMPE) Product Specification | 110 |
| 12 | | Overview description of the GMPE data product | |
| 12 | 2.2 | GMPE data record format specification | |

| 12.3 | Variable analysed_sst | |
|--------|---|-----|
| 12.4 | Variable standard deviation | 111 |
| 12.5 | Variable analysis number | |
| 12.6 | Variable anomaly fields | |
| 12.7 | Sample GMPE file (CDL header) | |
| 13 GHF | RSST Metadata Specification | 116 |
| 13.1 | Overview Description of the GHRSST Metadata Model | 116 |
| 13.2 | Evolution from the GHRSST GDS 1.0 Metadata Model | 116 |
| 13.3 | The ISO 19115-2 Metadata Model | |
| 14 GDS | S 2.0 Document Management Policy | |
| 14.1 | GDS Document Management Definitions | |
| 14.2 | GDS Document Management Policy Statement | |
| 14.3 | GDS Document Management Policy Responsibility | |
| 14.4 | GHRSST GDS Recordkeeping and Document Management System | |
| 14.5 | GDS Document location | |
| 14.6 | GDS Document Publication | 121 |
| 14.7 | GDS Document formats | |
| 14.8 | GDS Document filing | |
| 14.9 | Document retrieval | |
| 14.10 | Document security | |
| 14.11 | Retention and long term archive | |
| 14.12 | Document workflow | 122 |
| 14.13 | Document creation | 122 |

Figures in this document

| Figure 5-1. Schematic overview of the GHRSST Data Specification Version 2.0 document pack Figure 6-1. Schematic of the GHRSST Regional/Global Task Sharing (R/GTS) framework Figure 7-1. Overview of SST measurement types used within GHRSST | 21 |
|---|-------|
| Figure 10-1 To illustrate the approach when the L3 product output grid is over-sampled by the L2F | |
| input data. All pixels labelled p in the input data are possible contributors to the value for ne | |
| cell A. | |
| Figure 10-2 To illustrate the approach when the L3 output grid is under-sampled by the L2P data. | |
| Either Grid cell C is assigned the value of pixel p , Or grid cell A is assigned the value of pixe | |
| and grid cell B is assigned the weighted average of p and q provided they both have quality | . 1 |
| flags with the same rating. | . 101 |
| Figure 13-1. ISO Metadata Objects and their sources | . 117 |
| Figure 13-2. Initial GHRSST Metadata Translation Approach to ISO record | |
| | |
| | |
| Tables in this document | |
| Table 4-1 Definition of text styles used in the GDS | 17 |
| Table 4-2 Definition of colour styles used in the GDS | |
| Table 4-3 Storage type definitions used in the GDS | |
| Table 6-1 GHRSST data products specified by the GDS 2.0. | |
| Table 7-1. GDS 2.0 Filenaming convention components. | |
| Table 7-2: Regional Data Assembly Centre (RDAC) code table. | |
| Table 7-3. GHRSST Processing Level Conventions and Codes | |
| Table 7-4. GHRSST <sst type=""> code and summary table</sst> | |
| Table 7-5. GHRSST L2P < Product String > Table, with Platforms and Sensors | |
| Table 7-6. GHRSST L3 < Product String > Table | |
| Table 7-7. GHRSST L4 < Product String> Table | |
| Table 7-8. GHRSST GMPE < Product String > Table. | |
| Table 7-9. L4 area code definitions. Geographical limits are approximate, and users are advised | |
| retrieve the precise latitude and longitude limits from within the L4 data files. | |
| Table 7-10. GHRSST Unique SST Data Set Strings and Numeric Codes. | |
| Table 8-1 Mandatory global attributes for GDS 2.0 netCDF data files | 38 |
| Table 8-2. Variable attributes for GDS 2.0 netCDF data files | |
| Table 8-3 Example CDL for GDS-2.0 geographic regular latitude/longitude grids | 45 |
| Table 8-4 Example CDL for Non-regular latitude/longitude grids (projections) | |
| Table 8-5 Example CDL for GDS-2.0 Non-regular latitude/longitude grids (swath) | 48 |
| Table 9-1 Summary description of the contents of a GHRSST L2P data file | |
| Table 9-2 L2P SST data record content. | |
| Table 9-3 CDL example description of sea_surface_temperature variable | |
| Table 9-4 GHRSST short SST names and CF-1.4 standard names for sea_surface_temperate | ure |
| | |
| Table 9-5 CDL example description of sst_dtime variable | |
| Table 9-6 CDL example description of sses_bias variable | |
| Table 9-7 CDL example description of sses_standard_deviation variable | 58 |
| Table 9-8 Reference SST data sets for use in dt analysis computation | 59 |
| Table 9-9 CDL example description of dt analysis variable | 60 |
| Table 9-10 CDL example description of wind speed variable | 62 |
| Table 9-11 CDL example description of wind speed dtime from sst variable | |
| Table 9-12 CDL example description of sources of wind speed variable | |
| Table 9-13 CDL example description of sea ice fraction variable | |
| Table 9-14. CDL example description of sea ice fraction dtime from sst variable | |
| Table 9-15 CDL example description of sources of sea ice fraction variable | |
| Table 9-16 CDL example description of aerosol dynamic indicator variable | |
| Table 9-17 CDL example description of adi dtime from sst variable | |
| Table 9-18 CDL example description of sources of adi variable | |
| Table 9-19 Bit field definitions for the L2P variable 12p flags | |
| Table 9-20 CDL example description of 12p_flags variable | |
| Table alto and evaluate description of TVA TT4012 variable | / 1 |

| Table 9-21 CDL example description of quality level variable | 72 |
|--|-------|
| Table 9-22 CDL example description of satellite zenith angle variable | |
| Table 9-23 CDL example description of solar_zenith_angle variable | 73 |
| Table 9-24 CDL example description of surface_solar_irradiance variable | |
| Table 9-25 CDL example description of ssi_dtime_from_sst variable | 75 |
| Table 9-26 CDL example description of sources_of_ssi variable | 76 |
| Table 9-27 Example text string and numeric codes used to identify the sources of data in | |
| surface_solar_irradiance:sources and sources_of_ssi | |
| Table 9-28 CDL template for data provider defined L2P variables | |
| Table 10-1 Summary description of the contents within a GHRSST L3 data product | 84 |
| Table 10-2 L3 SST data record content. | 84 |
| Table 10-3 CDL example description of or_latitude variable | 90 |
| | |
| Table 10-5 CDL example description of or_number_of_pixels variable Table 10-6 CDL example description of sum_sst variable | |
| Table 10-7 CDL example description of sum_sst variable | |
| Table 10-8 CDL example description of adjusted sea surface temperature variable | |
| Table 10-9 CDL example description of adjusted standard deviation error variable | |
| Table 10-10 CDL example description of bias_to_reference_sst variable | |
| Table 10-11 CDL example description of standard deviation to reference sst variable | |
| Table 10-12 CDL description of source of sst variable | |
| Table 11-1 Summary description of the contents within a GHRSST L4 data product | |
| Table 11-2 L4 SST product data fields | . 104 |
| Table 11-3 CDL example description of analysed_sst variable | |
| Table 11-4 CDL example description of analysis error variable | |
| Table 11-5 CDL example description of sea_ice_fraction variable | |
| Table 11-6 CDL example description of mask variable | |
| Table 11-7 CDL example description of sea ice fraction error variable | |
| Table 12-1 Summary description of the contents within a GMPE data product | . 110 |
| Table 12-2 L4 SST product data fields | 110 |
| Table 12-3 CDL example description of analysed_sst variable | |
| Table 12-4 CDL example description of standard_deviation variable | |
| Table 12-5. CDL example description of analysis_number variable | |
| Table 13-1. Major ISO Objects. Objects in use in the GHRSST metadata model are shaded in gra | - |
| | 117 |

1 Applicable Documents

The following documents contain requirements and information applicable to this document and must be consulted together with this document.

- [AD-1] GDS 2.0 Interface control Document (ICD), Version 1.0, available from https://www.ghrsst.org/files/download.php?m=documents&f=110626163621-GHRSSTGDS20ICDDraft03.doc
- [AD-2] GHRSST User's Guide available from https://www.ghrsst.org/documents/q/category/user-interaction/ netCDF user manuals and tools available from http://www.unidata.ucar.edu/packages/netcdf/
- [AD-3] netCDF Climate and Forecast (CF) Metadata Conventions version 1.4 available from http://cf-pcmdi.llnl.gov/documents/cf-conventions/1.4/cf-conventions-multi.html
- [AD-4] COARDS Conventions available from http://ferret.wrc.noaa.gov/noaa_coop/coop_cdf_profile.html
- [AD-5] UDUNITS-2 package available from http://www.unidata.ucar.edu/software/udunits/udunits-2/udunits2.html
- [AD-6] ISO 8601, The International Standard for the representation of dates and times, http://www.iso.org/iso/date_and_time_format
- [AD-7] Unidata Attribute Conventions for Dataset Discovery (ACDD), available from http://www.unidata.ucar.edu/software/netcdf-java/formats/DataDiscoveryAttConvention.html
- [AD-8] Current version (CF-1.4) of the standard name table can be found at http://cf-pcmdi.llnl.gov/documents/cf-standard-names/standard-name-table
- [AD-9] NetCDF Climate and Forecast (CF) community mail list, available at http://mailman.cgd.ucar.edu/mailman/listinfo/cf-metadata
- [AD-10] NASA Global Change Master directory (GCMD) Science Keywords and Associated Directory Keywords, available at http://gcmd.nasa.gov/Resources/valids/archives/keyword_list.html

2 Reference Documents

The following documents can be consulted when using this document as they contain relevant information:

- [RD-1] GHRSST PP Data Product User manunal (GDS1.5) <u>https://www.ghrsst.org/files/download.php?m=documents&f=GHRSST-PP-Product-User-Guide-v1.1.pdf.</u>
- [RD-2] Donlon, C. J., I. Robinson, K. S Casey, J. Vazquez-Cuervo, E Armstrong, O. Arino, C. Gentemann, D. May, P. LeBorgne, J. Piollé, I. Barton, H Beggs, D. J. S. Poulter, C. J. Merchant, A. Bingham, S. Heinz, A Harris, G. Wick, B. Emery, P. Minnett, R. Evans, D. Llewellyn-Jones, C. Mutlow, R. Reynolds, H. Kawamura and N. Rayner, 2007. The Global Ocean Data Assimilation Experiment (GODAE) high Resolution Sea Surface Temperature Pilot Project (GHRSST-PP). Bull. Am. Meteorol. Soc., Vol. 88, No. 8, pp. 1197-1213, (DOI:10.1175/BAMS-88-8-1197).
- [RD-3] Donlon, C. J., I. Robinson, K. S Casey, J. Vazquez-Cuervo, E Armstrong, O. Arino, C. Gentemann, D. May, P. LeBorgne, J. Piollé, I. Barton, H Beggs, D. J. S. Poulter, C. J. Merchant, A. Bingham, S. Heinz, A Harris, G. Wick, B. Emery, P. Minnett, R. Evans, D. Llewellyn-Jones, C. Mutlow, R. Reynolds, H. Kawamura and N. Rayner, 2009. The Global Ocean Data Assimilation Experiment (GODAE) high Resolution Sea Surface Temperature Pilot Project (GHRSST-PP). Oceanography, Vol. 22, No. 3.

Filename: GDS20r5.doc Page 13 of 123 Last saved on: 09/10/2012 12:40:56 UTC

- [RD-4] Donlon, C. J., P. Minnett, C. Gentemann, T. J. Nightingale, I. J. Barton, B. Ward and, J. Murray, 2002. Towards Improved Validation of Satellite Sea Surface Skin Temperature Measurements for Climate Research, J. Climate, Vol. 15, No. 4, pp. 353-369.
- [RD-5] Donlon, C. J. and the GHRSST-PP Science Team, 2006. The GHRSST-PP User Requirement Document, available from the International GHRSST Project Office, https://www.ghrsst.org/files/download.php?m=documents&f=GHRSST-PP-URD-v1.7.pdf
- [RD-6] Donlon, C. J. and the GHRSST-PP Science Team, 2006. The GHRSST-PP Development and Implementation Plan (GDIP), available from the International GHRSST Project Office https://www.ghrsst.org/files/download.php?m=documents&f=GDIP-v0.6.pdf
- [RD-7] Global Climate Observing system, 2004. Implementation plan for the Global observing system for climate in support of the UNFCCC, GCOS 92, WMO/TD No. 1219, available from World Meteorological Organization.
- [RD-8] Faugere, Y., P.Le Borgne and H.Roquet, 2001. Realisation d'une climatologie mondiale de la temperature de surface de la mer a echelle fine, La Meteorologie, Vol. 35, pp. 24-35.
- [RD-9] Reynolds, R. W., T. M. Smith, C. Liu, D. B. Chelton, K. S. Casey, and M. G. Schlax, 2007: Daily high-resolution blended analyses for sea surface temperature. J. Climate, 20, 5473-5496. Analysis data available from http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/oa/climate/research/sst/oi-daily.php and from the GHRSST LTSRF at http://ghrsst.nodc.noaa.gov.
- [RD-10] Smith, N.R. and Koblinsky, C., 2001. The ocean observing system for the 21st Century, a consensus statement. In: Koblinsky, C. and Smith, N.R. (Eds.), Observing the Oceans in the 21st Century, pp 1-25, GODAE Project Office, Bureau of Meteorology, Melbourne, Australia.
- [RD-11] The Second Report on the Adequacy of the Global Observing Systems for Climate in Support of the UNFCCC, GCOS 82, April 2003 (WMO/TD No. 1143), Available online at http://www.wmo.int/pages/prog/gcos/index.php
- [RD-12] Satellite Observation of the Climate System: The Committee on Earth Observation Satellites (CEOS) Response to the Global Climate Observing System (GCOS) Implementation Plan, Available online at http://www.ceos.org/pages/CEOSResponse 1010A.pdf
- [RD-13] Smith, N. 2001. Report of the GODAE High Resolution SST Workshop. October 30–November 1, 2000. Available from the International GODAE Project Office, (https://www.godae-oceanview.org/), 64 pp.
- [RD-14] Casey, K.S. and P. Cornillon, 1999. A comparison of satellite and in situ based sea surface temperature climatologies, J. Climate, vol. 12, no. 6, pp. 1848-1863. Original climatology data available from http://podaac.jpl.nasa.gov/DATA_CATALOG/avhrrinfo.html and most recent versions from http://pathfinder.nodc.noaa.gov.

Filename: GDS20r5.doc Page 14 of 123 Last saved on: 09/10/2012 12:40:56 UTC

3 Acronym and abbreviation list

AATSR Advanced Along Track Scanning Radiometer ABOM Australian Bureau of Meteorology RDAC

ACDD Unidata Attribute Conventions for Dataset Discovery

AD Applicable Document

AMSR-E Advanced Microwave Scanning Radiometer - Earth Observing System

AUS Australian regional analysis area

AVHRR
CDL
network Common Data form Language
CF
Climate Forecast (convention of netCDF)
CICS
Cooperative Institute for Climate and Satellites

CTD Conductivity, Temperature, Depth (in situ ocean measurements)

DAS-TAG Data Assembly and Systems Technical Advisory Group

DMI Danish Meteorological Institute ECV Essential Climate Variable

ECMWF European Centre for Medium-range Weather Forecasting

ENVISAT Environmental Satellite
EO Earth Observation
ESA European Space Agency

EUMETSAT European Organisation for the Exploitation of Meteorological Satellites

EUR European RDAC

GAL Area around the Galapagos Islands
GCOS Global Climate Observing System
GDAC Global Data Assembly Centre

GDIP GHRSST development and implementation plan

GDS GHRSST Data Specification
GHRSST Group for High Resolution SST
GHRSST-PO International GHRSST Project Office

GHRSST-PP The GODAE High Resolution Sea Surface Temperature Pilot Project

GMES Global Monitoring for Environment and Security

GMPE GHRSST Multi Product Ensemble

GLOB Global coverage data sets

GODAE Global Ocean Data Assimilation Experiment
GOES Geostationary Operational Environmental Satellite

GOS Gruppo di Oceanografia da Satellite

ICD Interface Control Document

IC-TAG Inter comparison Technical Advisory Group

IR Infrared

ISO International Organization for Standardization

JAXA Japan Aerospace Exploration Agency

JPL Jet Propulsion Laboratory L2 Level-2 data products

L2P Level-2 Pre-processed data product

L3 Level 3 data products

L3U Level 3 un-collated data product
L3C Level 3 collated data product
L3S Level 3 super-collated product

L4 Level 4 data product LAS Live Access Server

LTSRF Long Term Stewardship and Reanalysis Facility

MED Mediterranean Sea area

METNO Norwegian Meteorological Institute MMR Master Metadata Repository

MODIS Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer

MSG METEOSAT Second Generation

MTSAT Multi-functional Transport Satellite Imager

MW MicroWave MYO MyOcean

NAAPS Navy Aerosol Analysis Prediction System

NAVO US Naval Oceanographic Office

NCEP NOAA National Centers for Environmental Prediction (US)

NCDC NOAA National Climatic Data Center (US)

netCDF Network Common Data Format

NEODAAS NERC Observation Data Acquisition and Analysis Service

NIR Near Infrared

NOAA National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (US)

NOC National Oceanography Centre, Southampton
NODC NOAA National Oceanographic Data Center (US)

NOP Numerical Ocean Prediction
NSEABALTIC North Sea and Baltic Region
NWE North-West of Europe
NWP Numerical Weather Prediction

OI Optimal Interpolation

OSDPD NOAA Office of Satellite Data Processing and Distribution (US)
OSISAF EUMETSAT Ocean and Sea Ice Satellite Applications Facility
PO.DAAC Physical Oceanography Distributed Active Archive Centre (US)

RD Reference document

RDAC Regional Data Assembly Centre
REMSS Remote Sensing Systems, CA, USA

R/GTS Regional/Global Task Sharing framework of GHRSST

RSMAS Rosenstiel School of Marine and Atmospheric Science, University of Miami

SEVIRI Spinning Enhanced Visible and Infrared Imager SLSTR Sea and Land Surface Temperature Radiometer

SSI Surface Solar Irradiance

SSM/I Special sensor microwave imager SSES Sensor Specific Error Statistics SST Sea Surface Temperature

STVAL Sea Surface Temperature Validation Working Group

TAG Technical Advisory Group

THREDDS Thematic Realtime Environmental Distributed Data Services

TIR Thermal Infrared

TMI TRMM Microwave Imager

TRMM Tropical Rainfall Mapping Mission

UKMO UK Met Office

UNFCCC United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change
UPA United Kingdom Multi-Mission Processing and Archiving Facility

URL Universal Resource Locator UTC Coordinated Universal Time

WG Working Group

WMO World Meteorological Organization XML Extensible Mark-up Language

4 Document Conventions

The following sub-sections describe the notation conventions and data storage types that are used throughout this GDS 2.0 Technical Specification. Implementation projects are expected to adhere to the nomenclature and style of the GDS 2.0 in their own documentation as much as possible to facilitate international coordination of documentation describing the data products and services within the GHRSST R/GTS framework [RD-2].

4.1 Use of text types

The text styles defined in Table 4-1 are used throughout the GDS.

Table 4-1 Definition of text styles used in the GDS

| Text type | Meaning | Example |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| Bold Courier font | Denotes a variable name | dt_analysis |
| Bold Courier font | Denotes a netCDF attribute name | gds_version_id |
| Arial | Denotes regular text. | This is normal text. |

4.2 Use of colour in tables

The colours defined in Table 4-2 are used throughout the GDS.

Table 4-2 Definition of colour styles used in the GDS

| Colour | Meaning | Example |
|--------|---|--------------------|
| Grey | Grey Denotes a table column name Variable | |
| Blue | Denotes a mandatory item | analysed_sst |
| Violet | Denotes an item mandatory for only certain situations | dt_analysis |
| Yellow | Denotes an optional item | experimental_field |
| Green | Denotes grid dimensions | ni=1024 |
| Pink | Denotes grid variable dimensions | float lat(nj, ni) |

4.3 Definitions of storage types within the GDS 2.0

Computer storage types referred to in the GDS are defined in Table 4-3 and follow those used in netCDF.

Table 4-3 Storage type definitions used in the GDS

| Name | Storage Type |
|---------------|-----------------------|
| byte | 8 bit signed integer |
| short | 16 bit signed integer |
| int (or long) | 32 bit signed integer |
| float | 32 bit floating point |
| double | 64 bit floating point |
| string | Character string |

5 Scope and Content of this Document

The GDS Technical Specification is written for those wishing to create or use any GHRSST product and requiring detailed technical information on their contents and specifications. It provides the technical specifications for all GHRSST data sets used within the GHRSST Regional/Global Task Sharing (R/GTS) Framework. An overview of GHRSST and the GDS presented followed by a detailed technical specification of the GHRSST file naming specification, supporting definitions and conventions. The technical specifications for all GHRSST Level 2P (L2P), Level 3 (L3), Level 4 (L4), and GHRSST Multi-Product Ensemble (GMPE) data products are then provided. The GDS also provides code tables and best practices for identifying sources of SST and ancillary data within GHRSST data files.

This document has been developed for data providers who wish to produce any level of GHRSST data product and for all users wishing to fully understand the file naming convention, GHRSST data file contents, GHRSST and Climate Forecast definitions for SST, and other useful information. Additional information describing GHRSST and its component international services is available at http://www.ghrsst.org and many relevant GHRSST web sites are listed on the last page of this document.

The GDS Technical Specification document forms a component document of the GDS 2.0 document set, which is shown schematically in Figure 5-1 below. Other documents from the GDS 2.0 document pack that are specified in the Applicable Documents section of this document shall be consulted when using this document.

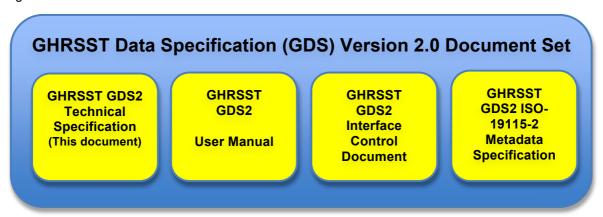


Figure 5-1. Schematic overview of the GHRSST Data Specification Version 2.0 document pack.

6 Overview of GHRSST and the GDS 2.0

GHRSST [RD-2] is an international consortium representing commercial enterprises, academic institutions, research organizations, and operational agencies that collaborate to provide accurate, high resolution, and consistently formatted SST observations and analyses from space-based platforms. This section briefly provides information on the importance of SST, an overview and history of GHRSST, and context for understanding the GDS 2.0.

6.1 The Importance of SST

Sea Surface Temperature at the ocean-atmosphere interface is a fundamental variable for understanding, monitoring and predicting fluxes of heat, momentum and gas at a variety of scales that determine complex interactions between atmosphere and ocean. The ocean stores heat from the sun and redistributes it from the tropical regions to higher latitudes and to the less dense atmosphere regulating global weather and climate. Through the hydrological cycle the coupled system controls terrestrial life by redistributing fresh water over the land surface. From large ocean gyres and atmospheric circulation cells that fuel atmospheric depression systems, storms and hurricanes with their attendant wind waves and storm surges, to local scale phenomena such as the generation of sea breezes and convection clouds, SST at the ocean-atmosphere interface has a significant societal impact.

Accurate knowledge of global SST distribution and temporal variation at finer spatial resolution is needed as a key input to numerical weather prediction (NWP) and numerical ocean prediction (NOP) systems to constrain the modelled upper-ocean circulation and thermal structure at daily, seasonal, decadal and climatic time scales, for the exchange of energy between the ocean and atmosphere in coupled ocean-atmosphere models, and as boundary conditions for ocean forecasting models. Such models are widely used operationally for various applications including maritime safety, military operations, ecosystem assessments, fisheries support, and tourism.

In addition, well-defined and quantified error estimates of SST are also required for climate time series that can be analysed to reveal the role of the ocean in short and long term climate variability. A 30 year record of satellite SST observations is available now, that grows on a daily basis. SST climate data records that are used to provide the GCOS SST Essential Climate Variable (ECV) [RD-7], [RD-12] are essential to monitoring and understanding climate variability, climate-ecosystem interactions such as coral reef health and sustainable fisheries management, and critical issues like sea level rise and changing sea ice patterns.

6.2 GHRSST History

In 1998, SST data production was considered a mature component of the observing system with demonstrated capability and data products. However, SST product availability was limited to a few data sets that were large, scientific in format and difficult to exchange in a near real time manner. Product accuracy was considered insufficient for the emerging NWP and NOP systems. Uncertainty estimates for SST products were unavailable with SST products complicating their application by the NWP and NOP data assimilation community. At the same time the number of applications requiring an accurate high resolution SST data stream was growing.

Considering these issues, the Global Ocean Data Assimilation Experiment (GODAE) [RD-10] defined the minimum data specification required for use in operational ocean models, stating that SST observations with global coverage, a spatial resolution of 10 km and an accuracy of <0.4 K need to be updated every six hours [RD-10].

Despite the network of SST observations from ships and buoys, the only way to achieve these demanding specifications was to make full use of space-based observations. An integrated and international approach was sought to improve satellite SST measurements, based on four principles:

- (1) Respond to user SST requirements through a consensus approach
- (2) Organize activities according to principles of shared responsibility and subsidiarity, handling matters with the lowest, smallest, or least centralized competent group possible

- (3) Develop complementarities between independent measurements from earth observation satellites and in situ sensors
- (4) Maximize synergy benefits of an integrated SST measurement system and end-to-end user service

These foundations enabled the international ocean remote sensing community, marine meteorologists, Space Agencies, and ocean modellers to combine their energies to meet the GODAE requirements by establishing the GODAE High Resolution Sea Surface Temperature Pilot Project (GHRSST-PP). GHRSST-PP established four main tasks relevant to the development of the SST observing system:

- (1) Improve SST data assembly/delivery
- (2) Test available SST data sources
- (3) Perform inter-comparison of SST products
- (4) Develop applications and data assimilation of SST to demonstrate the benefit of the improved observing system

GHRSST-PP successfully demonstrated that the requirements of GODAE could be met when significant amounts of GHRSST-PP data became available in 2006, and was instrumental in defining the shape and form of the modern-era SST measurement system and user service over the last 10 years [RD-2].

At the end of the GODAE period in 2009, the GHRSST-PP evolved into the Group for High Resolution SST (GHRSST). GHRSST built on the successes of the pilot project phase and continued a series of international workshops that were held during 2000-2009. These workshops established a set of user requirements for all GHRSST activities in five areas:

- (1) Scientific development and applications,
- (2) Operational agency requirements,
- (3) SST product specifications,
- (4) Programmatic organization of an international SST service.
- (5) Developing scientific techniques to improve products and exploit the observing system.

These requirements were critical to establishing the GHRSST framework and work plan, and formed an essential part of the GHRSST evolution. By establishing and documenting clear requirements in a consultative manner at the start of the project and through all stages of its development, GHRSST was able to develop confidently and purposefully to address the needs of the international SST user community

6.3 GHRSST Organization

Over the last decade, GHRSST established and now continues to provide an internationally distributed suite of user focused services in a sustained Regional/Global Task Sharing (R/GTS) framework [RD-2] that addresses international organizational challenges and recognizes the implementing institutional capacities, capabilities, and funding prospects. Long term stewardship, user support and help services, and standards-based data management and interoperability have been developed and are operated within the R/GTS on a daily basis.

GHRSST data flow from numerous Regional Data Assembly Centre's (RDACs) to a Global Data Assembly Centre (GDAC) in near real time. Thirty days after observation, the data are transferred to a Long Term Stewardship and Reanalysis Facility (LTSRF). At present, RDACs from across Europe, Japan, Australia, and the United States contribute GHRSST data to the GDAC, operated by the NASA Jet Propulsion Laboratory, which in turn provides the data to the LTSRF operated by the NOAA National Oceanographic Data Center. The GHRSST R/GTS is shown schematically below in Figure 6-1.

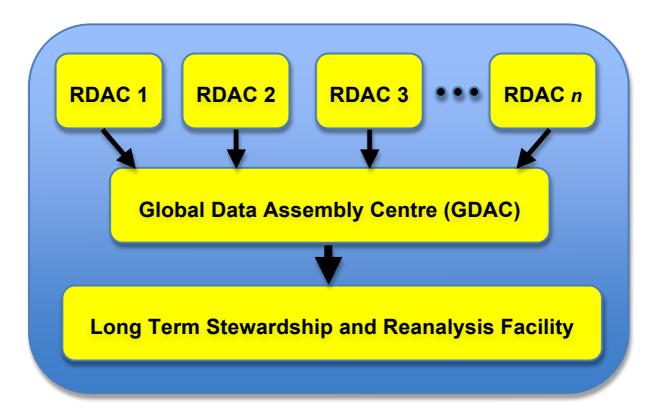


Figure 6-1. Schematic of the GHRSST Regional/Global Task Sharing (R/GTS) framework.

Since large-scale GHRSST data production and dissemination commenced in 2006, the GHRSST GDAC and LTSRF have combined to provide over 50,000 users more than 100 terabytes of GHRSST data. Over 28 terabytes of data are in NODC's LTSRF holdings with another approximately 10 Terabyte added each year. The detailed interactions of the R/GTS components are described in the GHRSST Interface Control Document [AD-1].

Each component of the R/GTS is independently managed and operated by different institutions and agencies. The R/GTS itself is coordinated by the international GHRSST Science Team, which receives guidance and advice from the GHRSST Advisory Council. A GHRSST Project Office coordinates the overall framework. A full discussion of GHRSST over the last 10 years is reported in [RD-2] and [RD-3].

6.4 Overview of the GDS 2.0

The GHRSST R/GTS was made possible through the establishment of a rigorous GHRSST Technical Data Specification (GDS), which instructed international satellite data providers on how to process satellite data streams, defined the format and content of the data and metadata, and documented the basic approaches to providing uncertainty estimates and auxiliary data sets. The GHRSST-PP established the first GDS (v1.6) [RD-1], which formed the basis of all GHRSST data production from 2005 through 2011. In 2010 the Version 2 of the GDS described in this document will go into operations following a phased implementation schedule.

All GHRSST products entering the R/GTS must strictly follow the common GDS when generating L2P, L3, L4, and GMPE data. As a result, users with common tools to read data from one RDAC can securely use data from any of the others as well as the GDAC and LTSRF without a need to re-code. Table 6-1 provides a summary of GDS 2.0 data products and their basic characteristics.

The remainder of this document provides the detailed specifications for GHRSST L2P, L3, L4, and GMPE products, their file naming convention, metadata requirements, and all necessary tables, conventions, and best practices for creating and using GHRSST data.

Table 6-1 GHRSST data products specified by the GDS 2.0.

| SST Product | L2 Pre-Processed [Section 8] | L3 Uncollated [Section 1010] | L3 Collated [Section 10] | L3 Super- collated [Section 10] | Analyzed SST [Section 11] | GHRSST Multi- Product Ensemble SST [Section 12] |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| Acronym | L2P | L3U | L3C | L3S | L4 | GMPE |
| Description | Geophysical variables derived from Level 1 source data at the same resolution and location as the Level 1 data, typically in a satellite projection with geographic information. These data form the fundamental basis for higher-level GHRSST products and require ancillary data and uncertainty estimates. No adjustments to input SST have been | pophysical ables derived n Level 1 source a at the same plution and ation as the Level ata, typically in a ellite projection of geographic rmation. These aform the damental basis for her-level GHRSST ducts and require illary data and ertainty estimates. L2 data granules remapped to a space grid without combining any observations from overlapping orbits. | | | Data sets created from the analysis of lower level data that results in gridded, gap- free products. SST data generated from multiple sources of satellite data using optimal interpolation are an example of L4 GHRSST | GMPE provides ensemble information about various L4 data products. It provides gridded, gap-free SST information as well as information about the spread in the various L4 products. |
| | made. | observations a | rocedures to fill ga are available | products | | |
| Grid specification | Native to SST data format | Defined by data provider | Defined by data provider | Defined by data provider | Defined by data provider | Defined by data provider |
| Temporal resolution | Native to SST data stream | Native to data stream | Defined by data provider | Defined by data provider | Defined by data provider | Defined by data provider |
| Delivery timescale | As available, Ideally within 3 hours from acquisition at satellite | As available, Ideally within 3 hours from acquisition at satellite | As available, Ideally within 3 hours from acquisition at satellite | As available, Ideally within 3 hours from acquisition at satellite | Analyzed product processing window as defined by data provider. | As available, ideally within 24 hours of the input L4 products being available. |
| Target accuracy | Native to data stream | Native to data stream | <0.4 K | <0.4 K | < 0.4 K absolute, 0.1 K relative | < 0.4 K |
| Error statistics | Native to data stream if available, sensor specific error statistics otherwise | Native to data stream if available, sensor specific error statistics otherwise | Derived from input data for each output grid point. | Derived from input data for each output grid point. | Analysis error defined by data provider for each output grid point (no input data statistics are retained) | The standard deviation of the input L4 analyses is provided. This is not an error estimate, but provides some idea of uncertainty. |
| Coverage | Native to data stream | Native to data stream | Defined by data provider | Defined by data provider | Defined by data provider | Defined by data provider |

Filename: GDS20r5.doc Page 22 of 123 Last saved on: 09/10/2012 12:40:56 UTC

7 GDS 2.0 Filenames and Supporting Conventions

Striving to achieve a flexible naming convention that maintains consistency across processing levels and better serves user needs, the GDS 2.0 uses a single form for all GHRSST data files. An overview of the format is presented below in Section 7.1 along with example filenames. Details on each of the filename convention components are provided in Sections 7.2 through 7.8.

In addition, a best practice has been established for creating character strings used to describe GHRSST SST products and sources of ancillary data. These strings, and associated numeric codes for the SST products, are used within some GHRSST data files but are not part of the filename convention itself. The best practice is described in Section 7.9.

7.1 Overview of Filename Convention and Example Filenames

The filenaming convention for the GDS 2.0 is shown below.

<Indicative Date><Indicative Time>-<RDAC>-<Processing Level>_GHRSST-<SST Type><Product String>-<Additional Segregator>-v<GDS Version>-fv<File Version>.<File Type>

The variable components within braces ("< >") are summarized in Table 7-1 below and detailed in the following sections. Note that dashes ("-") **are reserved** to separate elements of the file name and **should not** be used in any GHRSST code or the <Additional Segregator> element. Example filenames are given later in this section. While no strict limit to filename length is mandated, RDACs are encouraged to keep the length to less than 240 characters to increase readability and usability.

Table 7-1. GDS 2.0 Filenaming convention components.

| Nama | Definition | Description |
|---|---|--|
| Name | Definition | Description |
| <indicative date=""></indicative> | YYYYMMDD | The identifying date for this data set. See Section 7.2. |
| <indicative Time></indicative | HHMMSS | The identifying time for this data set. The time used is dependent on the <processing level=""> of the data set: L2P: start time of granule L3U: start time of granule L3C and L3S: centre time of the collation window L4 and GMPE: nominal time of analysis All times should be given in UTC. See Section 7.3.</processing> |
| <rdac></rdac> | The RDAC where the file was created | The Regional Data Assembly Centre (RDAC) code, listed in Section 7.4. |
| <processing level=""></processing> | The data processing level code (L2P, L3U, L3C, L3S, or L4) | The data processing level code, defined in Section 7.5. |
| <sst type=""></sst> | The type of SST data included in the file. | Conforms to the GHRSST definitions for SST, defined in Section 7.6. |
| <product String></product | A character string identifying the SST product set. The string is used uniquely within an RDAC but may be shared across RDACs. | The unique "name" within an RDAC of the product line. See Section 7.7 for the product string lists, one each for L2P, L3, L4, and GMPE products. See Section 7.7. |
| <additional Segregator></additional | Optional text to distinguish between files with the same <product string="">. Dashes are not allowed within this element.</product> | This text is used since the other filename components are sometimes insufficient to uniquely identify a file. For example, in L2P or L3U (un-collated) products this is often the original file name or processing algorithm. Note, underscores should be used, not dashes. For L4 files, this element should begin with the appropriate regional code as defined in Section |

| | | 7.8. This component is optional but must be used |
|--|--|--|
| | | in those cases were non-unique filenames would |
| | | otherwise result. |
| <gds< td=""><td>nn.n</td><td>Version number of the GDS used to process the</td></gds<> | nn.n | Version number of the GDS used to process the |
| Version> | 1111.11 | file. For example, GDS 2.0 = "02.0". |
| <file version=""></file> | XX.X | Version number for the file, for example, "01.0". |
| <file type=""></file> | netCDF data file suffix (nc) or ISO metadata file suffix (xml) | Indicates this is a netCDF file containing data or its corresponding ISO-19115 metadata record in XML. |

L2 GHRSST Filename Example

20070503132300-NAVO-L2P_GHRSST-SSTblend-AVHRR17_L-SST_s0123_e0135-v02.0-fv01.0.nc

The above file contains GHRSST L2P blended SST data for 03 May 2007, from AVHRR LAC data collected from the NOAA-17 platform. The granule begins at 13:23:00 hours. It is version 1.0 of the file and was produced by the NAVO RDAC in accordance with the GDS 2.0. The <Additional Segregator> text is "SST_s0123_e0135".

L3 GHRSST Filename Example

20070503110153-REMSS-L3C_GHRSST-SSTsubskin-TMI-tmi_20070503rt-v02.0-fv01.0.nc

The above file was produced by the REMSS RDAC and contains collated L3 sub-skin SST data from the TMI instrument for 03 May 2007. The collated file has a centre time of at 11:01:53 hours. It is version 1.0 of the file and was produced according to GDS 2.0 specifications. Its <Additional Segregator> text is "tmi_20070503rt".

L4 GHRSST Filename Example

20070503120000-UKMO-L4 GHRSST-SSTfnd-OSTIA-GLOB-v02.0-fv01.0.nc

The above file contains L4 foundation SST data produced at the UKMO RDAC using the OSTIA system. It is global coverage, contains data for 03 May 2007, was produced to GDS 2.0 specifications and is version 1.0 of the file. The nominal time of the OSTIA analysis is 12:00:00 hours.

7.2 < Indicative Date >

The identifying date for this data set, using the format YYYYMMDD, where YYYY is the four-digit year, MM is the two-digit month from 01 to 12, and DD is the two-digit day of month from 01 to 31. The date used should best represent the observation date for the dataset.

7.3 < Indicative Time>

The identifying time for this data set in UTC, using the format HHMMSS, where HH is the two-digit hour from 00 to 23, MM is the two-digit minute from 00 to 59, and SS is the two-digit second from 00 to 59. The time used is dependent on the <Processing Level> of the data set:

L2P: start time of granule L3U: start time of granule

L3C and L3S: centre time of the collation window

L4 and GMPE: nominal time of analysis

All times should be given in UTC and should be chosen to best represent the observation time for this dataset. Note: RDACs should ensure the applications they use to determine UTC proprerly account for leap seconds.

7.4 <RDAC>

Codes used for GHRSST Regional Data Assembly Centres (RDACs) are provided in the table below. New codes are assigned by the GHRSST Data And Systems Technical Advisory Group (DAS-TAG) and entered into the table upon agreement by the GDAC, LTSRF, and relevant RDACs.

Table 7-2: Regional Data Assembly Centre (RDAC) code table.

| RDAC Code | GHRSST RDAC Name | | |
|--------------|---|--|--|
| ABOM | Australian Bureau of Meteorology | | |
| CMC | Canadian Meteorological Centre | | |
| DMI | Danish Meteorological Institute | | |
| EUR | European RDAC | | |
| GOS | Gruppo di Oceanografia da Satellite | | |
| JPL | JPL Physical Oceanography Distributed Active Archive Center | | |
| JPL_OUROCEAN | JPL OurOcean Project | | |
| METNO | Norwegian Meteorological Institute | | |
| MYO | MyOcean | | |
| NAVO | Naval Oceanographic Office | | |
| NCDC | NOAA National Climatic Data Center | | |
| NEODAAS | NERC Observation Data Acquisition and Analysis Service | | |
| NOC | National Oceanography Centre, Southampton | | |
| NODC | NOAA National Oceanographic Data Center | | |
| OSDPD | NOAA Office of Satellite Data Processing and Distribution | | |
| OSISAF | EUMETSAT Ocean and Sea Ice Satellite Applications Facility | | |
| REMSS | Remote Sensing Systems, CA, USA | | |
| RSMAS | University of Miami, RSMAS | | |
| UKMO | UK Meteorological Office | | |
| UPA | United Kingdom Multi-Mission Processing and Archiving Facility | | |
| ESACCI | ESA SST Climate Change Initiative | | |
| JAXA | Japan Aerospace Exploration Agency | | |
| New codes | Please contact the GHRSST international Project Office if you require new | | |
| New Codes | codes to be included in future revisions of the GDS. | | |

7.5 < Processing Level>

Satellite data processing level definitions can lead to ambiguous situations, especially regarding the distinction between L3 and L4 products. GHRSST identified the use of analysis procedures to fill gaps where no observations exist to resolve this ambiguity. Within GHRSST filenames, the <Processing Level> codes are shown below in Table 7-3. GHRSST currently establishes standards for L2P, L3U, L3C, L3S, and L4 (GHRSST Multi-Product Ensembles known as GMPE are a special kind of L4 product for which GHRSST also provides standards).

Table 7-3. GHRSST Processing Level Conventions and Codes

| Level | <processing level=""> Code</processing> | Description |
|------------------------------|---|--|
| Level 0 | LO | Unprocessed instrument and payload data at full resolution. GHRSST does not make recommendations regarding formats or content for data at this processing level. |
| Level 1A | L1A | Reconstructed unprocessed instrument data at full resolution, time referenced, and annotated with ancillary information, including radiometric and geometric calibration coefficients and geo-referencing parameters, computed and appended, but not applied, to L0 data. GHRSST does not make recommendations regarding formats or content for data at this processing level. |
| Level 1B | L1B | Level 1A data that have been processed to sensor units. GHRSST does not currently make recommendations regarding formats or content for L1B data. |
| Level 2 Pre- processed | L2P | Geophysical variables derived from Level 1 source data at the same resolution and location as the Level 1 data, typically in a satellite projection with geographic information. These data form the fundamental basis for higher-level GHRSST products and require ancillary data and uncertainty estimates. |
| Level 3 | L3U | Level 2 variables mapped on a defined grid with reduced requirements |

| | L3C L3S | for ancillary data. Uncertainty estimates are still mandatory. Three types of L3 products are defined: |
|---------|------------|---|
| | | Un-collated (L3U): L2 data granules remapped to a space grid without combining any observations from overlapping orbits Collated (L3C): observations combined from a single instrument into a space-time grid Super-collated (L3S): observations combined from multiple instruments into a space-time grid. Note that L3 GHRSST products do not use analysis or interpolation procedures to fill gaps where no observations are available. |
| | | Data sets created from the analysis of lower level data that result in |
| Level 4 | L4 | gridded, gap-free products. SST data generated from multiple sources of satellite data using optimal interpolation are an example of L4 GHRSST products. GMPE products are a type of L4 dataset. |

Note that within GHRSST, all L2P files require a full set of extensive ancillary data such as wind speeds and times of observation that are provided as 'dynamic flags' that users can manipulate to filter data according to their own quality criteria. L2P files form the basis of higher-level products and are often the best level products for data assimilation. The requirement for dynamic flags is particularly important in this context. Higher-level L3 products are often intended for general use or created for input to Level 4 analysis systems so the requirement for extensive ancillary data is reduced. Since some GHRSST RDACs only process data natively on grids (especially in the case of geostationary platform observations), the GDS 2.0 L3 specification is flexible enough to allow for the creation of L3 files which meet all the content requirements of a L2P file. In all L2P and L3 cases, bias and standard deviation uncertainty estimates are mandatory.

The distinction between L3 GHRSST and L4 GHRSST data is made primarily on whether or not any gap-filling techniques are employed, not on whether data from multiple instruments is used in the L3 product. If no gap filling procedure (such as optimal interpolation) is used, then the product remains a L3 GHRSST product. GHRSST defines three kinds of L3 files: un-collated (L3U), collated (L3C), and super-collated (L3S). If gap filling is used to fill all observations gaps, then the resulting gap-free data are considered L4 GHRSST data products.

7.6 <SST Type>

In conjunction with the NetCDF Climate and Forecast (CF) community [AD-9] the GHRSST Science Team agreed on the CF standard names for "SST" shown in the following figure and described in more detail below. The names were first included in CF-1.3, and the current version (CF-1.4) of the standard name table that can be found in [AD-8]. In addition, the GHRSST Science Team agreed to use the CF Naming Convention [AD-3] for variable names that do not already exist as part of the CF Convention. CF definitions are used in the GDS and across GHRSST and are shown schematically in Figure 7-1. The different kinds of SST are detailed later in this section and the relevant <SST Type> codes to be used in the filenames are provided.

Figure 7-1. Overview of SST measurement types used within GHRSST.

Sea surface temperature (GHRSST <SST Type>: SSTint):

CF Definition: sea_surface_temperature is usually abbreviated as "SST". It is the temperature of sea water near the surface (including the part under sea-ice, if any), and not the interface temperature, whose standard name is surface_temperature. For the temperature of sea water at a particular depth or layer, a data variable of sea_water_temperature with a vertical coordinate axis should be used.

Additional details: The interface temperature (SSTint) is a theoretical temperature at the precise airsea interface. It represents the hypothetical temperature of the topmost layer of the ocean water and could be thought of as an even mix of water and air molecules. SSTint is of no practical use because it cannot be measured using current technology. It is important to note that it is the SSTint that interacts with the atmosphere. Within GHRSST, most variables containing SST are named "sea_surface_temperature" to simplify the development of client applications wishing to read these variables. The variable attribute "standard_name" indicates the precise form of the SST, using the following definitions. More detail is given in the Level 2P (Section 9), Level 3 (Section 10), and Level 4 (Section 11) specification.

Sea_surface_skin_temperature (GHRSST <SST Type>: SSTskin):

CF Definition: The surface called "surface" means the lower boundary of the atmosphere. The sea surface skin temperature is the temperature measured by an infrared radiometer typically operating at wavelengths in the range 3.7 - 12 micrometers. It represents the temperature within the conductive diffusion-dominated sub-layer at a depth of approximately 10 - 20 micrometers below the air-sea interface. Measurements of this quantity are subject to a large potential diurnal cycle including cool skin layer effects (especially at night under clear skies and low wind speed conditions) and warm layer effects in the daytime.

Additional Details: The sea surface skin temperature (SSTskin) as defined above represents the actual temperature of the water across a very small depth of approximately 20 micrometers. This definition is chosen for consistency with the majority of infrared satellite and ship mounted radiometer measurements.

Sea_surface_subskin_temperature (GHRSST <SST Type>: SSTsubskin):

CF Definition: The surface called "surface" means the lower boundary of the atmosphere. The sea surface subskin temperature is the temperature at the base of the conductive laminar sub-layer of the ocean surface, that is, at a depth of approximately 1 - 1.5 millimetres below the air-sea interface. For practical purposes, this quantity can be well approximated to the measurement of surface temperature by a microwave radiometer operating in the 6 - 11 gigahertz frequency range, but the relationship is neither direct nor invariant to changing physical conditions or to the specific geometry of the microwave measurements. Measurements of this quantity are subject to a large potential diurnal cycle due to thermal stratification of the upper ocean layer in low wind speed high solar irradiance conditions.

Additional Details: The sea surface subskin temperature (SSTsubskin) represents the temperature at the base of the thermal skin layer. The difference between SSTint and SSTsubskin is related to the net flux of heat through the thermal skin layer. SSTsubskin is the temperature of a layer approximately 1 mm thick at the ocean surface.

Sea_water_temperature (GHRSST <SST Type>: SSTdepth or SST_z):

CF Definition: The general term, "bulk" sea surface temperature, has the standard name sea_surface_temperature with no associated vertical coordinate axis. The temperature of sea water at a particular depth (other than the foundation level) should be reported using the standard name sea_water_temperature and, wherever possible, supplying a vertical coordinate axis or scalar coordinate variable.

Additional Details: Sea water temperature (SSTdepth or SST_z , for example $SST_{1.5m}$) is the terminology adopted by GHRSST to represent in situ measurements near the surface of the ocean that have traditionally been reported simply as SST or "bulk" SST. For example SST_{6m} would refer to an SST measurement made at a depth of 6 m. Without a clear statement of the precise depth at which the SST measurement was made, and the circumstances surrounding the measurement, such a sample lacks the information needed for comparison with, or validation of satellite-derived estimates of SST using other data sources. The terminology has been introduced to encourage the reporting of depth (z) along with the temperature.

All measurements of water temperature beneath the SSTsubskin are obtained from a wide variety of sensors such as drifting buoys having single temperature sensors attached to their hull, moored buoys that sometimes include deep thermistor chains at depths ranging from a few meters to a few thousand meters, thermosalinograph (TSG) systems aboard ships recording at a fixed depth while the vessel is

underway, Conductivity Temperature and Depth (CTD) systems providing detailed vertical profiles of the thermohaline structure used during hydrographic surveys and to considerable depths of several thousand meters, and various expendable bathythermograph systems (XBT). In all cases, these temperature observations are distinct from those obtained using remote sensing techniques and measurements at a given depth should be referred to as sea_water_temperature qualified by a depth in meters rather than sea surface temperatures. The situation is complicated further when one considers ocean model outputs for which the SST may be the mean SST over a layer of the ocean several tens of meters thick.

Sea_surface_foundation_temperature (GHRSST <SST Type>: SSTfnd):

CF Definition: The surface called "surface" means the lower boundary of the atmosphere. The sea surface foundation temperature is the water temperature that is not influenced by a thermally stratified layer of diurnal temperature variability (either by daytime warming or nocturnal cooling). The foundation temperature is named to indicate that it is the temperature from which the growth of the diurnal thermocline develops each day, noting that on some occasions with a deep mixed layer there is no clear foundation temperature in the surface layer. In general, sea surface foundation temperature will be similar to a night-time minimum or pre-dawn value at depths of between approximately 1 and 5 meters. In the absence of any diurnal signal, the foundation temperature is considered equivalent to the quantity with standard name sea surface subskin temperature. The sea surface foundation temperature defines a level in the upper water column that varies in depth, space, and time depending on the local balance between thermal stratification and turbulent energy and is expected to change slowly over the course of a day. If possible, a data variable with the standard name sea_surface_foundation_temperature should be used with a scalar vertical coordinate variable to specify the depth of the foundation level. Sea surface foundation temperature is measured at the base of the diurnal thermocline or as close to the water surface as possible in the absence of thermal stratification. Only in situ contact thermometry is able to measure the sea surface foundation temperature. Analysis procedures must be used to estimate sea surface foundation temperature value measurements of the with standard radiometric satellite quantities sea_surface_skin_temperature and sea_surface_subskin_temperature. Sea surface foundation temperature provides a connection with the historical concept of a "bulk" sea surface temperature considered representative of the oceanic mixed layer temperature that is typically represented by any sea temperature measurement within the upper ocean over a depth range of 1 to approximately 20 The general term, "bulk" sea surface temperature, has the standard name sea surface temperature with no associated vertical coordinate axis. Sea surface foundation temperature provides a more precise, well-defined quantity than "bulk" sea surface temperature and, consequently, is more representative of the mixed layer temperature. The temperature of sea water at a particular depth (other than the foundation level) should be reported using the standard name sea_water_temperature and, wherever possible, supplying a vertical coordinate axis or scalar coordinate variable.

Additional Details: Through the definition of the CF standard names, GHRSST is attempting to discourage the use of the term "bulk SST", replacing it instead with sea_water_temperature (SSTdepth) and a depth coordinate, or sea_surface_foundation_temperature (SSTfnd) and a depth coordinate if possible, if the observation comes from the base of the diurnal thermocline.

Blended SST (GHRSST <SST Type>: SSTblend):

In addition to the CF standard names defined above, GHRSST also uses the term "Blended SST" for ambiguous cases when the depth or type of SST is not well known. This ambiguity in depth may arise in some L4 analysis products that merge multiple types of SST from satellite and in situ observations. Note, however, that many L4 analysis systems do attempt to specifically create a sea surface foundation temperature, SSTfnd.

The SST codes and CF standard names defined above and used within GHRSST are summarized along with their key characteristics in Table 7-4.

Table 7-4. GHRSST <SST Type> code and summary table.

| GHRSST <sst type=""></sst> | CF Standard Name | Approximate Depth | Typically Observed by |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| SSTint | sea_surface_temperature | 0 meters | Not presently |

| | | | measureable |
|------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| SSTskin | sea_surface_skin_temperature | 10 – 20 micrometers | Infrared radiometers |
| | | micrometers | operating in a range of wavelengths form |
| | | | 3.7 to 12 |
| | | | micrometers |
| CCToubalda | | 4 4 5 | |
| SSTsubskin | sea_surface_subskin_temperature | 1 – 1.5 | Microwave |
| | | millimetres | radiometers |
| | | | operating in a range |
| | | | of frequencies from |
| | | | 6-11 gigahertz |
| SSTdepth | sea_water_temperature | Specified by | In situ observing |
| | | vertical | systems |
| | | coordinate | _ |
| | | (e.g., SST _{5m}) | |
| SSTfnd | sea_surface_foundation_temperature | 1-5 meters | In situ observing |
| | | pre-dawn | systems |
| SSTblend | None | Unknown | Blend of satellite |
| | | | and in situ |
| | | | observations |

7.7 < Product String>

The current set of GHRSST product strings is listed in tables below, in one table each for L2P (Table 7-5), L3 (Table 7-6), L4 (Table 7-7) and GMPE (Table 7-8) products. Included in the L2P table are also codes for satellite platforms and sensors. New strings are entered into the tables upon registration by the DAS-TAG and agreement by the GDAC, LTSRF, and relevant RDACs. These product strings are used within the GHRSST filename convention and within the GHRSST unique data set codes described in Section 7.9. The satellite platform and satellite sensor entries are also used in the netCDF global attributes, platform and sensor, for all GHRSST product files. See Section 8.2 for more information on the required global attributes.

Table 7-5. GHRSST L2P < Product String > Table, with Platforms and Sensors

| L2P <product String></product | Satellite Platform | Satellite Sensor | Description |
|---|-----------------------|---------------------|---|
| AMSRE | Aqua | AMSRE | Advanced Microwave Scanning Radiometer- EOS (AMSRE) |
| ATS_NR_2P | Envisat | AATSR | Advanced Along Track Scanning Radiometer (AATSR) - Near Real time |
| AATSR | Envisat | AATSR | Advanced Along Track Scanning Radiometer (AATSR) - For reanalysis activies such ESA SST Climate Change Initiative |
| ATSR <x></x> | ERS- <x></x> | ATSR | Along Track Scanning Radiometer on ERS-1 or -2 |
| AVHRR <x>_G</x> | NOAA- <x></x> | AVHRR_GAC | Advanced Very High Resolution Radiometer (AVHRR) Global Area Coverage (GAC) on NOAA- <x>, where X is one of 7,9,10,11,12,14,15,16,17,18, or 19</x> |
| AVHRR <x>_L</x> | NOAA- <x></x> | AVHRR_LAC | AVHRR Local Area Coverage (LAC) on NOAA- <x>, where X is one of 7,9,10,11,12,14,15,16,17,18, or 19</x> |
| AVHRR <x>_D</x> | NOAA- <x></x> | AVHRR | AVHRR High Resolution Picture Transmission (HRPT) or other Direct broadcast at full resolution on NOAA- <x>, where X is one of 7,9,10,11,12,14,15,16,17,18, or 19</x> |
| AVHRRMTA_G | MetOpA | AVHRR_GAC | AVHRR GAC on Metop-A (reduced resolution) |

| AVHRRMTA (also in use AVHRR_METOP_A) | MetOpA | AVHRR | AVHRR on Metop-A at full resolution |
|--|---------------|-------------|--|
| AVHRR_Pathfinder | NOAA- <x></x> | AVHRR | AVHRR Pathfinder data from NOAA- <x>, where X is one of 7,9,10,11,12,14,15,16,17,18, or 19</x> |
| GOES11 | GOES11 | GOES_Imager | Geostationary Operational Environmental Satellite (GOES) Imager, on GOES-11 platform |
| GOES12 | GOES12 | GOES_Imager | GOES Imager, on GOES-12 platform |
| GOES13 | GOES13 | GOES_Imager | GOES Imager, on GOES-13 platform |
| MODIS_A | Aqua | MODIS | Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer (MODIS), on NASA Aqua platform |
| MODIS_T | Terra | MODIS | MODIS, on NASA Terra platform |
| MTSAT_1R (also in use MTSAT1R) | MTSAT1R | JAMI | Multi-functional Transport Satellite Imager (MTSAT) |
| NAR16_SST | NOAA16 | AVHRR_HRPT | AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 in North Atlantic region |
| NAR17_SST | NOAA17 | AVHRR_HRPT | AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 in North Atlantic Region |
| NAR18_SST | NOAA18 | AVHRR_HRPT | AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-18 in North Atlantic Region |
| NARMTA | MetOpA | AVHRR | North Atlantic Regional AVHRR |
| SEVIRI_SST (also in use MSG01 and MSG02) | MSG1 or 2 | SEVIRI | Spinning Enhanced Visible and Infra-Red Imager (SEVIRI) |
| TMI TRMM TMI | | TMI | Tropical Rainfall Measuring Mission (TRMM) Microwave Imager |
| | New codes | | Please contact the GHRSST international Project Office if you require new codes to be included in future revisions of the GDS. |

Table 7-6. GHRSST L3 < Product String > Table.

| L3 <product string=""> RDAC</product> | | Description |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--|
| AVHRR <x>_D ABOM</x> | | AVHRR High Resolution Picture Transmission (HRPT) or other Direct broadcast remapped at 1 km resolution on NOAA- <x>, where X is one of 7,9,10,11,12,14,15,16,17,18, or 19</x> |
| AVHRR_Pathfinder | NODC | L3U and L3C AVHRR Pathfinder data from NOAA- <x>, where X is one of 7,9,10,11,12,14,15,16,17,18, or 19</x> |
| AVHRR_METOP_A EUR | | L3 products from AVHRR on Metop-A at full resolution |
| AATSR ESA | | AATSR L3 products from ESA SST Climate Change Initiative |
| ATSR <x></x> | ESACCI | ATSR L3 products from ESA SST Climate Change Initiative. <x> refers to 1 or 2.</x> |
| New codes | | Please contact the GHRSST international Project Office if you require new codes to be included in future revisions of the GDS. |

Table 7-7. GHRSST L4 < Product String > Table.

| L4 <product string=""></product> | RDAC | Description |
|----------------------------------|------|---|
| AVHRR_OI | NCDC | Daily, 25 km optimal interpolation product created using in situ observations and AVHRR data |
| AVHRR_AMSRE_OI | NCDC | Daily, 25 km optimal interpolation product created using in situ observations, AMSR-E data, and AVHRR data |
| OSTIA | UKMO | Operational Sea Surface Temperature and Sea Ice Analysis, The analysis is produced daily at a resolution of 1/20° (approx. 5km). |
| ODYSSEA | EUR | Global and regional 0.1 degree analysis products |

| DMI_OI | DMI | Danish Met Institutes SST analysis |
|--------------|------------------|--|
| K10_SST | NAVO | US Navy's K-10 analysis |
| GAMSSA_28km | ABOM | Global SST analysis product |
| RAMSSA_09km | ABOM | Australian Regional SST analysis product |
| mw_ir_OI | REMSS | 9 km microwave and infrared SST analysis at 9 km resolution |
| AATSR_ESACCI | ESACCI | ESA SST Climate Change Initiative |
| MUR | JPL | Multiscale Ultrahigh Resolution for NASA's MEaSUReS program |
| G1SST | JPL_OU RCOEAN | Global 1 km SST from the JPL OurOcean group |
| New codes | | Please contact the GHRSST international Project Office if you require new codes to be included in future revisions of the GDS. |

Table 7-8. GHRSST GMPE < Product String > Table.

| GMPE <product String></product | RDAC | Description |
|--|------|--|
| GLOBAL | UKMO | Daily, 25 km median average SST and sea ice product created using 10 operational SST analysis products from operational centres around the world |
| New codes | | Please contact the GHRSST international Project Office if you require new codes to be included in future revisions of the GDS. |

7.8 < Additional Segregator>

It is possible for the preceding combination of filename components to result in a non-unique filename for any GHRSST product level. In those situations, the use of the <Additional Segregator> must be used to ensure each distinct file has a unique file name. In addition, RDACs are free to use this component to add other information to their file names. Some providers, for example, use the name of the original L1b file. Others enter start and stop times of the file in this component. Note that in the case of GHRSST L4 files the <Additional Segregator> element must begin with a code that specifies the approximate region covered by the SST analysis product. There are two primary reasons for this requirement, the first of which is to ensure uniqueness in the file names in the cases where an RDAC is using the same L4 analysis system (for example, "ODYSSEA") to create products for multiple regions (for example, "GAL" (Galapagos Islands Region) and "MED" (Mediterranean Region)). The second reason is that users need to quickly identify at a glance the approximate domain of the L4 products. Users should note that the geographical coordinates associated with each area code in Table 7-9 are explicitly intended to be only approximate, and not strict. For example, an RDAC producing a near-global coverage data may choose to only produce data on a grid that extends to 85°S. Such a product would use the "GLOB" code. Users must retrieve the precise latitude and longitude limits directly from the L4 netCDF data files. New codes are assigned by the GHRSST Data And Systems Technical Advisory Group (DAS-TAG) and entered into the table upon agreement by the GDAC, LTSRF, and relevant RDACs.

Table 7-9. L4 area code definitions. Geographical limits are approximate, and users are advised to retrieve the precise latitude and longitude limits from within the L4 data files.

| Code | Approximate Region | Description |
|------------|------------------------------|---|
| GLOB | 90°S to 90°N, 180°W to 180°E | Global coverage data sets |
| MED | 30°N to 46°N, 18°W to 36.5°E | Mediterranean Sea area |
| AUS | 70°S to 20°N, 60°E to 170°W | Australian regional analysis area |
| NWE | 43°N to 60°N, 13°W to 9°E | North-West of Europe |
| NSEABALTIC | 66°N to 48°N, 10°W to 30°E | North Sea and Baltic Region |
| GAL | 20°S to 20°N, 120°W to 69°W | Area around the Galapagos Islands |
| NCAMERICA | 20°S to 62°N, 165°W to 30°W | Area around the east and west coasts of North and Central America |
| New codes | | Please contact the GHRSST |
| | | international Project Office if you |

| require new codes to be included in |
|-------------------------------------|
| future revisions of the GDS. |

7.9 GHRSST Unique Text Strings and Numeric Codes

This section describes the best practices that have been developed for creating unique text strings and numeric codes that are needed in various places within some GHRSST files. Note that these strings are not part of the filename convention described above, but, like filenames, they apply to all GHRSST product levels and so are described in this part of the GDS.

SST Variable Text Strings and Numeric Codes

For each official GHRSST product, a unique numeric code and associated text string is defined. The string is listed in the global attribute id (see Section 8.2) for each netCDF file in the product collection. The unique numerical values and text strings for GHRSST SST datasets are identified in Table 7-10 below and are established by agreement between the relevant RDAC, GDAC, and the LSTRF, following the Best Practice defined later in this Section. The GHRSST L2P, L3, L4 and GMPE product specifications (Sections 9, 0, 11, and 12, respectively) also require the providing RDAC to use these text strings directly within the netCDF global attribute source to indicate the sources of SST used to create the product. In the event that a non-GHRSST dataset is used as a source, as in the case of an L2P product that uses a Level 1 dataset as its source, it too must have an established text string following the best practice below (to the extent possible).

The associated numeric codes are used in some L3S files, which must describe the SST sources pixel-by-pixel in a variable named <code>source_of_sst</code> if more than one SST source is used. If only one source is used, the variable <code>source_of_sst</code> is not needed and instead the source is indicated simply by using the text string in the global attribute <code>source</code> (see Section 8.2 and Section 10.29) as indicated earlier.

Ancillary and Optional Variable Text Strings and Numeric Codes

GHRSST L2P, L3, L4 and GMPE product specifications (Sections 9, 0, 11, and 12, respectively) also require the providing RDAC to indicate text strings and associated numeric codes directly within the netCDF global and variable attributes for the ancillary sea ice fraction, aerosol depth indicator, climatologies, surface solar irradiance, wind speed, and when relevant, for optional and experimental variables. These text strings and codes do not need to be unique across different data sets, but must be consistent within a given data set and clearly specified within each netCDF file. In these cases, the variable in question should contain an attribute called flag_meanings together with a variable called flag_values. The flag_values attribute shall contain a comma-separated list of the numeric codes for the sources of data used whose order matches the space-separated text strings in the flag meanings attribute.

Best Practice for Establishing Character Strings

A best practice has been established for defining the text strings to be used in these GHRSST attributes. While a rigid standard for the text strings is not possible, the following best practice should be applied to the extent possible for GHRSST SST datasets and the ancillary and optional variables:

<Product String>-<RDAC>-<Processing Level>-<Additional Segregator>-v<Product Version>

The definitions of the components match the definitions from the file naming convention, found in Table 7-1. The component <Product Version> is used to distinguish different versions of the same dataset and should be of the form x.y where x is the major and y is the minor version. For ancillary and optional variables, an attempt should be made to follow these conventions to the extent possible. If there is no appropriate GHRSST RDAC to use in the string, then it is recommended that a commonly used acronym for the centre responsible be used. It is recommended that the <Additional Segregator> should be one of ICE, ADI, CLIM, SSI, and WSP, for ancillary sea ice fraction, aerosol depth indicator, climatologies, surface solar irradiance, and wind speed variables, respectively.

Note that many SST text strings not meeting this best practice were established under the GDS version 1 and are already in use, so are listed in the tables as well. These non-compliant strings are indicated with an asterisk. New codes are assigned by the GHRSST Data And Systems Technical

Advisory Group (DAS-TAG) and entered into the table upon agreement by the GDAC, LTSRF, and relevant RDACs.

Table 7-10. GHRSST Unique SST Data Set Strings and Numeric Codes.

| ,,,, | Product Numeric Product Summer Product Numeric Product Product Numeric Product | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|------|--|--|--|
| Unique Data Set String | Product Version | Code | Description | | |
| ABOM-L4HRfnd-AUS-RAMSSA_09km* | 1 | 1 | Australian Bureau of Meteorology Australian Regional SST analysis product | | |
| ABOM-L4LRfnd-GLOB-GAMSSA_28km* | 1 | 2 | Australian Bureau of Meteorology Australian Regional SST analysis product | | |
| EUR-L2P-AMSRE [*] | 1 | 3 | European regional subset L2P of REMSS AMSERE products. | | |
| REMSS-L2P-AMSRE* | 1 | 4 | L2P orbital AMSRE data from Remote Sensing Systems | | |
| REMSS-L2P_GRIDDED_25-AMSRE* | 1 | 5 | Gridded L2P AMSRE data from Remote Sensing Systems | | |
| EUR-L2P-ATS_NR_2P* | 1 | 6 | ENVISAT AATSR 1km SST product from European RDAC (EUR) | | |
| UPA-L2P-ATS_NR_2P* | 1 | 7 | ENVISAT AATSR 1km SST product from UPA | | |
| EUR-L2P-AVHRR16_G [*] | 1 | 8 | AVHRR NOAA-16 GAC products from EUR | | |
| EUR-L2P-AVHRR16_L [*] | 1 | 9 | AVHRR NOAA-16 LAC product from EUR | | |
| EUR-L2P-AVHRR17_G [*] | 1 | 10 | AVHRR NOAA-17 GAC product from EUR | | |
| NAVO-L2P-AVHRR17_G [*] | 1 | 11 | AVHRR NOAA-17 GAC product from NAVOCEANO | | |
| EUR-L2P-AVHRR17_L [*] | 1 | 12 | AVHRR NOAA-17 LAC L2P product from EUR | | |
| NAVO-L2P-AVHRR17_L* | 1 | 13 | AVHRR NOAA-17 LAC product from NAVOCEANO | | |
| NEODAAS-L2P-AVHRR17_L* | 1 | 14 | AVHRR NOAA-17 LAC product from NEODAAS | | |
| NAVO-L2P-AVHRR18_G [*] | 1 | 15 | AVHRR NOAA-18 GAC product from NAVOCEANO | | |
| NAVO-L2P-AVHRR17_L* | 1 | 16 | AVHRR NOAA-18 LAC product from NAVOCEANO | | |
| NEODAAS-L2P-AVHRR18_L* | 1 | 17 | AVHRR NOAA-18 LAC product from NEODAAS | | |
| NAVO-L2P-AVHRRMTA_G [*] | 1 | 18 | METOP-A AVHRR L2P GAC data from NAVOCEANO | | |
| DMI-L4UHfnd-NSEABALTIC-DMI_OI* | 1 | 19 | L4 Ulta-high resolution Foundation SST analysis for the North Sea – Baltic region from DMI | | |
| EUR-L4HRfnd-GLOB-ODYSSEA* | 1 | 20 | ODYSSEA-based high resolution global analysis from the EUR RDAC | | |
| EUR-L4UHfnd-GAL-ODYSSEA* | 1 | 21 | ODYSSEA-based ultra high resolution Galapagos regional analysis from the EUR RDAC | | |

| | | | Non-ODYSSEA-based ultra high |
|--|-----|----|---|
| EUR-L4UHFnd-MED-v01* | 1 | 22 | resolution Mediterranean regional analysis from the EUR |
| | | | RDAC |
| | | | ODYSSEA-based ultra high |
| EUR-L4UHfnd-MED-ODYSSEA* | 1 | 23 | resolution Mediterranean |
| | | _0 | regional analysis from the EUR |
| | | | RDAC ODYSSEA-based ultra high |
| * | | | resolution Northwestern |
| EUR-L4UHfnd-NWE-ODYSSEA | 1 | 24 | European Seas regional |
| | | | analysis from the EUR RDAC |
| OSDPD-L2P-GOES11* | 1 | 25 | GOES-11 L2P data from the |
| | | | NOAA OSDPD GOES-12 L2P data from the |
| OSDPD-L2P-GOES12 [*] | 1 | 26 | NOAA OSDPD |
| IDL LOD MODIC A* | 1 | 27 | Aqua MODIS L2P from JPL |
| JPL-L2P-MODIS_A^ | 1 | 21 | RDAC |
| JPL-L2P-MODIS T* | 1 | 28 | Terra MODIS L2P from JPL |
| | | | RDAC AVHRR HRPT data from NOAA- |
| EUR-L2P-NAR16_SST* | 1 | 29 | 16 for the North Atlantic region, |
| 2011 221 10 11 11 20 1 | | | from the EUR RDAC |
| | | | AVHRR HRPT data from NOAA- |
| EUR-L2P-NAR17_SST [*] | 1 | 30 | 17 for the North Atlantic region, |
| | | | from the EUR RDAC |
| EUR-L2P-NAR18 SST* | 1 1 | 31 | AVHRR HRPT data from NOAA- 18 for the North Atlantic region, |
| LON-LZI -NAICIO_001 | ' | 31 | from the EUR RDAC |
| | | | K10-based high resolution global |
| NAVO-L4HR1m-GLOB-K10_SST* | 1 | 32 | L4 analysis from the |
| | | | NAVOCEANO RDAC |
| NCDC-L4LRfnd-GLOB- | 1 1 | 33 | 25-km resolution global L4 analysis from the NCDC RDAC |
| AVHRR_AMSRE_OI* | ' | 33 | using AVHRR and AMSR-E data |
| | | | 25-km resolution global L4 |
| NCDC-L4LRfnd-GLOB-AVHRR_OI* | 1 | 34 | analysis from the NCDC RDAC |
| | | | using data |
| | | | High resolution global L4 analysis from Remote Sensing |
| REMSS-L4HRfnd-GLOB-mw_ir_OI* | 1 | 35 | Systems using microwave and |
| | | | infrared data |
| EUR-L2P-SEVIRI_SST | 1 | 36 | SEVIRI L2P from EUR RDAC |
| EUR-L2P-TMI [^] | 1 | 37 | TMI L2P from EUR RDAC |
| REMSS-L2P-TMI [*] | 1 | 38 | TMI L2P from Remote Sensing |
| * | | | Systems Gridded TMI L2P from Remote |
| REMSS-L2P_GRIDDED_25-TMI | 1 | 39 | Sensing Systems |
| _ | | | OSTIA-based High resolution |
| UKMO-L4HRfnd-GLOB-OSTIA* | 1 | 40 | global L4 analysis from UK Met |
| | | | Office |
| JPL-L4UHfnd-NCAMERICA-MUR [*] | 1 1 | 41 | MUR-system based ultra high resolution North American L4 |
| 3. 2 2 10 mile 110/1 will 110/1 will | ' | 71 | regional analysis from JPL |
| JPL OUROCEAN-L4UHfnd-GLOB- | | | OUROCEAN "G1SST"-based |
| G1SST* | 1 | 42 | ultra high resolution global L4 |
| | | | analysis from JPL |

| UKMO-L4LRens-GLOB-GMPE 1 | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|-------|-----|------------------------------|
| We will be completed by About 1 We will be considered by About 1 We will be covering the AU WHRR10_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 We will be AU WHRR15_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 We will be AU WHRR10_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 We will be AU WHRR15_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 We will be AU WHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 We will be AU WHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 We will be AU WHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 WHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 WHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 | | | | GHRSST global coverage multi |
| MyCoean project. | UKMO-L4LRens-GLOB-GMPE* | 1 | 43 | |
| EUR-L3P-GLOB_AVHRR_METOP_A` 1 44 Global, level 3 data from the AVHRR no METOP_A from EUR AVHRR no METOP_A from EUR North Allantic Regional level 3 data from the AVHRR no METOP_A from EUR North Allantic Regional level 3 data from the AVHRR no METOP_A from EUR North Allantic Regional level 3 data from the AVHRR no METOP_A from EUR North Allantic Regional level 3 data from the AVHRR no METOP_A from EUR North Allantic Regional level 3 data from the AVHRR no METOP_A from EUR North Allantic Regional level 3 data from the AVHRR no METOP_A from EUR North Allantic Regional level 3 data from the AVHRR no METOP_A from EUR North Allantic Regional level 3 data from the AVHRR no METOP_A from EUR North Allantic Regional level 3 data from the AVHRR no METOP_A from EUR North Allantic Regional level 3 data from the AVHRR no METOP_A from EUR North Allantic Regional level 3 data from the AVHRR no METOP_A from EUR North Allantic Regional level 3 data from the AVHRR no METOP_A from EUR North Allantic Regional level 3 data from the AVHRR no METOP_A from EUR North Allantic Regional level 3 data from the AVHRR north Allantic Regional level 3 data from the AVHRR north Allantic Regional level 3 data from the AVHRR north Allantic Regional level 3 data from the AVHRR north Allantic Regional Region AVHRR north Allantic Regional Region Regio | | | | • |
| EUR-L2P-AVHRR_METOP_A | | + | | |
| EUR-L2P-AVHRR_METOP_A 1 45 Level 2P data from the AVHRR on METOP-A from EUR North Altantic Regional level 3 data from the AVHRR on METOP-A from EUR BUR-L3P-NAR_AVHRR_METOP_A 1 46 data from the AVHRR on METOP-A from EUR OSDPD-L2P-GOES13 1 47 GOES-13 L2P data from the NOAA OSDPD OSDPD-L2P-MTSAT1R 1 48 MTSAT-1R L2P data from OSDPD RDAC OSDPD-L2P-MSG02 1 49 MSG-2 L2P data from OSDPD RDAC NAVO-L2P-AVHRR19_L 1 50 AVHRR NOAA-19 LAC product from NAVOCEANO NAVO-L2P-AVHRR19_G 1 51 AVHRR NOAA-19 LAC product from NAVOCEANO NEODAAS-L2P-AVHRR19_L 1 52 AVHRR NOAA-19 LAC product from NAVOCEANO NEODAAS-L2P-AVHRR19_L 1 52 AVHRR NOAA-19 LAC product from NAVOCEANO AVHRR SST-OSISAF-L3C-v1.0 1 53 Level 3 Collated SVIRI data from OSISAF RDAC GOES13-OSISAF-L3C-v1.0 1 54 Level 3 Collated GOES-13 data from OSISAF RDAC AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-19 2 AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-10 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-10 56 AVHRR HRPT from NOAA- | EUR-L3P-GLOB_AVHRR_METOP_A* | 1 | 44 | |
| EUR-L2P-AVHRR_METOP_A 1 | * | + | | |
| EUR-L3P-NAR_AVHRR_METOP_A | EUR-L2P-AVHRR_METOP_A | 1 1 | 45 | |
| EUR-L3P-NAR_AVHRR_METOP_A' | | | | |
| METOP-A from EUR | EUR-L3P-NAR AVHRR METOP A* | 1 1 | 46 | |
| OSDPD-L2P-MTSAT1R* 1 44 NOAA OSDPD OSDPD-L2P-MTSAT1R* 1 48 MTSAT-1R L2P data from OSDPD RDAC OSDPD-L2P-MSG02* 1 49 MSG-2 L2P data from OSDPD RDAC NAVO-L2P-AVHRR19_L* 1 50 AVHRR NOAA-19 LAC product from NAVOCEANO NEODAAS-L2P-AVHRR19_G* 1 51 AVHRR NOAA-19 LAC product from NAVOCEANO NEODAAS-L2P-AVHRR19_L* 1 52 AVHRR NOAA-19 LAC product from NAVOCEANO SEVIRI_SST-OSISAF-L3C-v1.0 1 53 Level 3 Collated SEVIRI data from NEODAAS GOES13-OSISAF-L3C-v1.0 1 54 Level 3 Collated GOES-13 data from OSISAF RDAC AVHRR09_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 55 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-10 1 56 AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-11 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-12 1 58 AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-12 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-14 1 59 AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full res | | | - | METOP-A from EUR |
| NOAA GSJPD | OSDDD L2D COES12* | 1 | 47 | GOES-13 L2P data from the |
| OSDPD-L2P-MISATIR 1 48 OSDPD RDAC OSDPD-L2P-MSG02 1 49 MSG-2 L2P data from OSDPD RDAC NAVO-L2P-AVHRR19_L' 1 50 AVHRR NOAA-19 LAC product from NAVOCEANO NEODAAS-L2P-AVHRR19_G' 1 51 AVHRR NOAA-19 LAC product from NAVOCEANO NEODAAS-L2P-AVHRR19_L' 1 52 AVHRR NOAA-19 LAC product from NEODAAS SEVIRI_SST-OSISAF-L3C-v1.0 1 53 Level 3 Collated SEVIRI data from OSISAF RDAC AVHRR 1BPA From NOAA-09 AVHRR HRPT From NOAA-09 Hecel 3 Collated GOES-13 data from OSISAF RDAC AVHRR 1BPA From NOAA-09 Hecel 3 Collated GOES-13 data from OSISAF RDAC AVHRR HRPT From NOAA-09 AVHRR 1BPA From NOAA-09 Hecel 3 Collated GOES-13 data from OSISAF RDAC AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-09 AVHRR 1BPA From NOAA-09 Hecel 3 Collated GOES-13 data from OSISAF RDAC AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-09 AVHRR 1BPA From NOAA-09 Hecel 3 Collated GOES-13 data from OSISAF RDAC AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-09 AVHRR 1BPA From NOAA-10 Hecel 3 Collated GOES-13 data from OSISAF RDAC AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-10 AVHRR 1BPA From NOAB-10 Hecel 3 Collated GOES-13 data from OSISAF RDAC AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-11 | OSDFD-LZF-GOES13 | ' | 47 | |
| OSDPD-L2P-MSG02 | OSDPD-I 2P-MTSAT1R* | 1 1 | 48 | |
| NAVO-L2P-NYBR02 | OODI D EZI WIOATIK | ' | | |
| NAVO-L2P-AVHRR19_L 1 50 AVHRR NOAA-19 LAC product from NAVOCEANO NAVO-L2P-AVHRR19_G 1 1 51 AVHRR NOAA-19 GAC product from NAVOCEANO NEODAAS-L2P-AVHRR19_L 1 52 AVHRR NOAA-19 LAC product from NAVOCEANO NEODAAS-L2P-AVHRR19_L 1 52 AVHRR NOAA-19 LAC product from NAVOCEANO SEVIRI_SST-OSISAF-L3C-v1.0 1 53 Level 3 Collated SEVIRI data from OSISAF RDAC GOES13-OSISAF-L3C-v1.0 1 54 AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-09 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-10 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-11 from NOAA-11 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-12 AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-12 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-12 AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-12 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-12 AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-13 AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-14 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region avHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full received by ABOM at full received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region avHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region avHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region avHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM a | OSDPD-L2P-MSG02 [*] | 1 | 49 | |
| NAVO-L2P-AVHRR19_G 1 | | | | |
| NAVO-L2P-AVHRR19_G | NAVO-L2P-AVHRR19_L* | 1 | 50 | |
| NAVOCEANO NEODAAS-L2P-AVHRR19_L 1 52 AVHRR NOAA-19 LAC product from NEODAAS | | | | |
| NEODAAS-L2P-AVHRR19_L | NAVO-L2P-AVHRR19_G [*] | 1 | 51 | |
| SEVIRI_SST-OSISAF-L3C-v1.0 1 53 from NEODAAS SEVIRI_SST-OSISAF-L3C-v1.0 1 53 Level 3 Collated SEVIRI data from OSISAF RDAC GOES13-OSISAF-L3C-v1.0 1 54 Level 3 Collated GOES-13 data from OSISAF RDAC AVHRR09_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 55 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR10_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 56 AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-10 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR11_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 57 AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-11 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR12_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 58 AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-12 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR14_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 59 AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-14 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region received by ABOM at full resol | | 1 . 1 | | |
| SEVIR_SS1-USISAF-L3C-V1.0 | NEODAAS-L2P-AVHRR19_L | 1 1 | 52 | |
| GOES13-OSISAF-L3C-v1.0 1 54 Level 3 Collated GOES-13 data from OSISAF RDAC AVHRR09_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 55 AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-09 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR10_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 56 AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-10 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-11 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-11 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-12 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-12 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-14 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region | OF VIDLAGE LOCAL A | 4 | 50 | Level 3 Collated SEVIRI data |
| AVHRR12_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR14_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR15_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR15_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR17_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR17_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR18_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR18_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR19_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR10_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR10_D-ABOM-L2P-v1 | SEVIRI_551-0515AF-L3C-V1.0 | ı | 53 | from OSISAF RDAC |
| AVHRR15_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR15_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR15_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR15_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR15_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR15_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR15_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR17_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR17_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR17_D-ABOM-L2P-v1 | GOES13-OSISAE-I 3C-v1 0 | 1 | 54 | |
| AVHRR12_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR14_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR14_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR14_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR15_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR15_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR15_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR15_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR15_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR15_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR15_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR15_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR15_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR17_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS | GOEG 13-GOIGAI -E3G-V1.0 | ' | J-1 | |
| AVHRR10_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR10_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR11_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR11_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR11_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR12_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR12_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR14_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR14_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR15_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR15_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR15_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR15_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full receive | | | | |
| AVHRR10_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 56 AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-10 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-11 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-11 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-12 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-12 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-14 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full received by ABOM | AVHRR09 D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 | 1 | 55 | |
| AVHRR10_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 56 AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-10 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR11_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 57 AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-11 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR12_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 58 AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-12 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-12 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-14 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS | _ | | | _ |
| AVHRR10_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 56 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-11 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-12 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-12 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-14 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-14 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region | | + | | |
| AVHRR10_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR11_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 57 resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-11 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-12 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-12 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-14 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS | | | | |
| AVHRR11_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 57 AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-11 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-12 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-12 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-14 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-14 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region | AVHRR10_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 | 1 1 | 56 | |
| AVHRR11_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 57 AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-11 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR12_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 58 AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-12 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-14 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-14 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS | | | | _ |
| AVHRR12_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 | | | | |
| AVHRR12_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 58 Resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-12 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-14 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-14 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region | AVHDD11 D AROM L2D v1 0 | 1 1 | 57 | |
| AVHRR12_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 58 AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-12 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-14 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-14 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS | AVTIKKTI_D-ABOWI-LZF-V1.0 | ' | 57 | resolution covering the AUS |
| AVHRR12_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 58 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-14 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-14 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS | | | | |
| AVHRR12_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR14_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR14_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR15_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR15_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR17_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR17_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR17_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR17_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR17_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR17_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR17_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 Besolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS | | | | |
| AVHRR14_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 59 AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-14 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS | AVHRR12 D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 | 1 | 58 | |
| AVHRR14_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 59 AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-14 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region | _ | | | _ |
| AVHRR14_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 59 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS | | | | |
| AVHRR14_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR15_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR15_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR17_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR17_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR17_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR17_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR17_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR17_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR17_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR17_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 AVHRR17_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 By resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS | | | = - | |
| AVHRR15_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 60 AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 61 AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS | AVHRR14_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 | 1 | 59 | |
| AVHRR15_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 60 AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS | | | | region |
| AVHRR15_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 | | | | AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-15 |
| AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS | AVHRR15 D-ABOM-I 2P-v1 0 | 1 | 60 | |
| AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 61 AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-16 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS | 711.11.11.10_5 7150.11 221 7110 | ' | 00 | |
| AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 61 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region AVHRR17_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 62 received by ABOM at full received by ABOM at full received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS | | | | |
| AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-V1.0 1 | | | | |
| region AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS | AVHRR16_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 | 1 | 61 | |
| AVHRR17_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 62 AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-17 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS | | | | _ |
| AVHRR17_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 1 62 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS | | | | |
| resolution covering the AUS | AVUDDAZ D ADOM LOD4 O | 4 | 60 | |
| region | AVARRI/_D-ABUM-LZY-V1.U | ' | 62 | resolution covering the AUS |
| | | | | region |

| AVHRR18_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 | 1 | 63 | AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-18 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region |
|--|-----|----|--|
| AVHRR19_D-ABOM-L2P-v1.0 | 1 | 64 | AVHRR HRPT from NOAA-19 received by ABOM at full resolution covering the AUS region |
| AVHRR_Pathfinder-NODC-L2P-v6.0 | 6 | 65 | AVHRR Pathfinder Version 6.0 L2P from NODC |
| AVHRR_Pathfinder-NODC-L3U-v6.0 | 6 | 66 | AVHRR Pathfinder Version 6.0 L3U from NODC |
| AVHRR_Pathfinder-NODC-L3C-v6.0 | 6 | 67 | AVHRR Pathfinder Version 6.0 L3C from NODC |
| AVHRR_Pathfinder-NODC-L3C-v5.2 | 5.2 | 68 | AVHRR Pathfinder Version 5.2 L3C from NODC |
| AVHRR_Pathfinder-NODC-L4- DailyClimatology-v5.0 | 5.0 | 69 | AVHRR Pathfinder climatology based on Version 5.0 from NODC |
| AVHRR_Pathfinder-NODC-L4- 5dayClimatology-v5.0 | 5.0 | 70 | AVHRR Pathfinder climatology based on Version 5.0 from NODC |
| AVHRR_Pathfinder-NODC-L4- MonthlyClimatology-v5.0 | 5.0 | 71 | AVHRR Pathfinder climatology based on Version 5.0 from NODC |
| New codes | | | Please contact the GHRSST Project Office if you require new codes to be included in future revisions of the GDS. |

8 GDS 2.0 Data Product File Structure

8.1 Overview of the GDS 2.0 netCDF File Format

GDS 2.0 data files preferentially use the **netCDF-4 Classic** format. However, as netCDF-4 is a relatively new format and includes a significant number of new features that may not be well supported by existing user applications and tools, the GHRSST Science Team agreed to support both netCDF-3 and netCDF-4 format data files during a transition period. At the 11th GHRSST Science Team meeting, Lima Peru, 21-25th June 2010 it was agreed that the transition period would end in 2013 at which point (subject to positive developments in the user community using netCDF-4) the use of netCDF-3 format data products will cease within the GHRSST R/GTS framework. **NetCDF-3 data products shall be delivered to the GDAC with an accompanying MMR file records as described in Section 13.** While netCDF-3 can store the metadata, it is computationally expensive to extract it from externally-compressed netCDF-3 files. A major advantage to the use of NetCDF-4 format products from the producer's perspective is that no additional metadata records are required when using this format since the GDAC and LTSRF can easily extract it from the files without having to decompress the entire file.

These GDS 2.0 formatted data sets must comply with the Climate and Forecast (CF) Conventions, v1.4 [AD-3] or later because these conventions provide a practical standard for storing oceanographic data in a robust, easily-preserved for the long-term, and interoperable manner. The CF-compliant netCDF data format is flexible, self-describing, and has been adopted as a *de facto* standard for many operational and scientific oceanography systems. Both netCDF and CF are actively maintained including significant discussions and inputs from the oceanographic community (see http://cf-pcmdi.llnl.gov/discussion/index_html). The CF convention generalizes and extends the Cooperative Ocean/Atmosphere Research Data Service (COARDS, [AD-4]) Convention but relaxes the COARDS constraints on dimension order and specifies methods for reducing the size of datasets. The purpose of the CF Conventions is to require conforming datasets to contain sufficient metadata so that they are self-describing, in the sense that each variable in the file has an associated description of what it represents, physical units if appropriate, and that each value can be located in space (relative to earth-based coordinates) and time. In addition to the CF Conventions, GDS 2.0 formatted files follow some of the recommendations of the Unidata Attribute Convention for Dataset Discovery (ACDD, [AD-7]).

In the context of netCDF, a variable refers to data stored in the file as a vector or as a multidimensional array. Each variable in a GHRSST netCDF file consists of a 2-dimensional [i x j], 3-dimensional [i x j x k], or 4-dimensional [i x j x k x l] array of data. The dimensions of each variable must be explicitly declared in the dimension section.

Within the netCDF file, global attributes are used to hold information that applies to the whole file, such as the data set title. Each individual variable must also have its own attributes, referred to as variable attributes. These variable attributes define, for example, an offset, scale factor, units, a descriptive version of the variable name, and a fill value, which is used to indicate array elements that do not contain valid data. Where applicable, SI units should be used and described by a character string, which is compatible with the Unidata UDUNITS-2 package [AD-5].

All GHRSST GDS 2.0 files conform to this structure and share a common set of netCDF global attributes. These global attributes include those required by the CF Convention plus additional ones required by the GDS 2.0. The required set of global attributes is described in Section 8.2 and entities within the GHRSST R/GTS framework are free to add their own, as long as they do not contradict the GDS 2.0 and CF requirements.

Following the CF convention, each variable also has a set of variable attributes. The required variable attributes are described in Section 8.3. In a few cases, some of these variable attributes may not be relevant for certain variables or additional variable attributes may be required. In those cases, the variable descriptions in each of the L2P, L3, L4, and GMPE product specifications (Sections 9, 10, 11, and 12) will identify the differences and specify requirements for each product. As with the global attributes, entities within the GHRSST R/GTS framework are free to add their own variable attributes, as long as they do not contradict the GDS 2.0 and CF requirements.

While the exact volumes can vary, an average L2P file will use about 33 bytes per pixel, an L3 file 28 bytes per pixel, and an L4 file about 8 bytes per pixel. The data type encodings for each variable are fixed except for the experimental fields, which are flexible and can chosen by the producing RDAC.

8.2 GDS 2.0 netCDF Global Attributes

Table 8-1 below summarizes the global attributes that are mandatory for every GDS 2.0 netCDF data file. More details on the CF-mandated attributes (as indicated in the Source column) are available at: http://cf-pcmdi.llnl.gov/documents/cf-conventions/1.4/cf-conventions.html#attribute-appendix and information on the ACDD recommendations is available at http://www.unidata.ucar.edu/software/netcdf-java/formats/DataDiscoveryAttConvention.html.

Table 8-1 Mandatory global attributes for GDS 2.0 netCDF data files

| Global Attribute Name | Format | Description | Source |
|-----------------------|--------|--|-------------|
| Conventions | string | A text string identifying the netCDF conventions followed. This attribute should be set to the version of CF used and should also include the ACDD. For example: "CF-1.4, Unidata Observation Dataset v1.0". | CF |
| title | string | A descriptive title for the GHRSST data set | CF, ACDD |
| summary | string | A paragraph describing the dataset. | ACDD |
| references | string | Published or web-based references that describe the data or methods used to produce it. | CF |
| institution | string | GHRSST RDAC code where the data were produced. See Table 7-2 for available codes. | CF, ACDD |
| history | string | History of all applications that have modified the original data to create this file. | CF, ACDD |
| comment | string | Miscellaneous information about the data or methods used to produce it. | CF, ACDD |
| license | string | Describe any restrictions to data access, use, and distribution. GHRSST data sets should be freely and openly available to comply with the R/GTS framework, with no restrictions. However, if a user should submit a simple registration via a web form, for example, the URL could be given here. Default to "GHRSST protocol describes data use as free and open." | ACDD |
| id | string | The unique GHRSST character string for this product. All GHRSST SST products have one, and they are listed in Table 7-10. | ACDD |
| naming_authority | string | Fixed as "org.ghrsst" following ACDD convention | ACDD |
| product_version | string | The product version of this data file, which may be different than the file version used in the file naming convention (Section 7). | GDS |
| uuid | string | A Universally Unique Identifier (UUID). Numerous, simple tools can be used to create a UUID, which is inserted as the value of this attribute. See http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Universally_Unique_Identifier for more information and tools. | GDS |
| gds_version_id | string | GDS version used to create this data file. For example, "2.0". | GDS |
| netcdf_version_id | string | Version of netCDF libraries used to create this file. For example, "4.1.1" | GDS |
| date_created | string | The date and time the data file was created in the form "yyyymmddThhmmssZ". This time format is ISO 8601 compliant. | ACDD |

Filename:GDS20r5.doc Page 38 of 123 Last saved on: 09/10/2012 12:40:00

| C11 | | A sada valva. | 000 |
|-----------------------|---------|---|------|
| file_quality_level | integer | A code value: 0 = unknown quality | GDS |
| | | 1 = extremely suspect (frequent problems, | |
| | | e.g. with known satellite problems) | |
| | | 2 = suspect (occasional problems, e.g. after | |
| | | launch) | |
| | | 3 = excellent (no known problems) | |
| spatial_resolution | string | A string describing the approximate resolution of | GDS |
| start_time | string | the product. For example, "1.1km at nadir" Representative date and time of the start of the | GDS |
| start_time | Sung | granule in the ISO 8601 compliant format of | GDS |
| | | "yyyymmddThhmmssZ". The exact meaning of | |
| | | this attribute depends the type of granule: | |
| | | L2P: first measurement in granule | |
| | | (identical to 'time' netCDF variable) | |
| | | L3U: start time of granule | |
| | | L3C and L3S: representative start time of first measurement in the collation | |
| | | L4: representative start time of the | |
| | | analysis (start_time and stop_time | |
| | | together represent the valid period of | |
| | | the L4 granule) | |
| | | | |
| time_coverage_start | string | Identical to start_time. Included for | ACDD |
| stop time | string | increased ACDD compliance. Representative date and time of the end of the | GDS |
| scop_cime | Sung | granule in the ISO 8601 compliant format of | GDS |
| | | "yyyymmddThhmmssZ". The exact meaning of | |
| | | this attribute depends the type of granule: | |
| | | L2P: last measurement in granule | |
| | | L3U: stop time of granule | |
| | | L3C and L3S: representative stop time cf last measurement in collection. | |
| | | of last measurement in collation • L4: representative stop time of the | |
| | | analysis (start_time and stop_time | |
| | | together represent the valid period of | |
| | | the L4 granule) | |
| Lime general and | otric o | Identical to at an I the Individed for increased | ACDD |
| time_coverage_end | string | Identical to stop_time . Included for increased ACDD compliance. | ACDD |
| northernmost latitude | float | Decimal degrees north, range -90 to +90. This is | GDS |
| | | equivalent to ACDD geospatial_lat_max. | |
| southernmost_latitude | float | Decimal degrees north, range -90 to +90. This is | GDS |
| | | equivalent to ACDD geospatial_lat_min. | |
| easternmost_longitude | float | Decimal degrees east, range -180 to +180. This | GDS |
| | floot | is equivalent to ACDD geospatial lon max. | CDC |
| westernmost_longitude | float | Decimal degrees east, range -180 to +180. This is equivalent to ACDD geospatial lon min. | GDS |
| source | string | Comma separated list of all source data present | CF |
| | Sullig | in this file. List SST sources first, followed by | Oi |
| | | Auxiliary sources. If the source is a GHRSST | |
| | | product, use the GHRSST unique string listed in | |
| | | Table 7-10. For other sources, following the best | |
| -1-1-6 | -4- | practice described in Section 7.9. | 000 |
| platform | string | Satellite(s) used to create this data file. Select from the entries found in the Satellite Platform | GDS |
| | | column of Table 7-5 and provide as a comma | |
| | | separated list if there is more than one. | |
| | | Topalatou not il trioro lo moro triuri orio. | |

| sensor string Sensor(s) used to create this data file. Select from the entries found in the Satellite Sensor column of Table 7-5 and provide as a comma separated list if there is more than one. Metadata_Conventions string Unidata Dataset Discovery v1.0 metadata_link string Link to collection metadata record at archive keywords string Typically GCMD Science Keyword: "Oceans > Ocean Temperature > Sea Surface Temperature" | ACDD ACDD ACDD |
|--|----------------------|
| column of Table 7-5 and provide as a comma separated list if there is more than one. Metadata_Conventions string Unidata Dataset Discovery v1.0 metadata_link string Link to collection metadata record at archive the string String Typically GCMD Science Keyword: "Oceans > Ocean Temperature > Sea Surface | ACDD |
| separated list if there is more than one. Metadata_Conventions String Unidata Dataset Discovery v1.0 metadata_link String Link to collection metadata record at archive keywords String Typically GCMD Science Keyword: "Oceans > Ocean Temperature > Sea Surface | ACDD |
| Metadata_Conventions string Unidata Dataset Discovery v1.0 metadata_link string Link to collection metadata record at archive keywords string Typically GCMD Science Keyword: "Oceans > Ocean Temperature > Sea Surface | ACDD |
| metadata_link string Link to collection metadata record at archive keywords string Typically GCMD Science Keyword: "Oceans > Ocean Temperature > Sea Surface | ACDD |
| keywords String Typically GCMD Science Keyword: "Oceans > Ocean Temperature > Sea Surface | |
| Ocean Temperature > Sea Surface | ACDD |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| Tomporeture" | 1 <u></u> |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| keywords_vocabulary string "NASA Global Change Master Directory | ACDD |
| (GCMD) Science Keywords" as defined in [AD- | |
| 10] | |
| standard_name_vocabula string "NetCDF Climate and Forecast (CF) Metadata | ACDD |
| ry Convention" | |
| geospatial_lat_units string Units of the latitudinal resolution. Typically | ACDD |
| "degrees_north" | |
| geospatial_lat_resolut float Latitude Resolution in units matching | ACDD |
| ion geospatial_lat_units. | |
| geospatial_lon_units string Units of the longitudinal resolution. Typically | ACDD |
| "degrees_east" | |
| geospatial_lon_resolut float Longitude Resolution in units matching | ACDD |
| ion geospatial_lon_resolution. | |
| acknowledgment string Information about funding source and how to | ACDD |
| cite the use of these data. | |
| creator_name string Provide a name and email address for the most | ACDD |
| creator_email string relevant point of contact at the producing RDAC, | ACDD |
| creator_url string as well as a URL relevant to this data set. | ACDD |
| project string "Group for High Resolution Sea Surface | ACDD |
| Temperature" | |
| publisher_name string The GHRSST Project Office | ACDD |
| publisher_url string http://www.ghrsst.org | ACDD |
| publisher_email string ghrsst-po@nceo.ac.uk | ACDD |
| processing_level string GHRSST definitions are the options: L2P, L3U, | ACDD, |
| L3C, L3S, L4 and GMPE | GDS |
| cdm_data_type string "swath" or "grid" | ACDD |

8.3 GDS 2.0 netCDF Variable Attributes

Table 8-2. Variable attributes for GDS 2.0 netCDF data files

| Variable Attribute Name | Format | Description | Source |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|-------------|
| _FillValue | Must be the same as the variable type | A value used to indicate array elements containing no valid data. This value must be of the same type as the storage (packed) type; should be set as the minimum value for this type. Note that some netCDF readers are unable to cope with signed bytes and may, in these cases, report fill as 128. Some cases will be reported as unsigned bytes 0 to 255. Required for the majority of variables except mask and I2p_flags. | CF |
| units | string | Text description of the units, preferably S.I., and must be compatible with the Unidata UDUNITS-2 package [AD-5]. For a given variable (e.g. wind speed), these must be the same for each dataset. Required for the majority of variables except mask, quality_level, and I2p_flags. | CF, ACDD |

| | | | CF |
|---------------|---|--|-------------|
| scale_factor | Must be expressed in the unpacked data type | original value. Defined by the producing RDAC. Valid values within value_min and valid_max should be transformed by scale_factor and add_offset, otherwise skipped to avoid floating point errors. | |
| add_offset | Must be expressed in the unpacked data type | To be added to the variable after multiplying by the scale factor to recover the original value. If only one of scale_factor or add_offset is needed, then both should be included anyway to avoid ambiguity, with scale_factor defaulting to 1.0 and add_offset defaulting to 0.0. Defined by the producing RDAC. | CF |
| long_name | string | A free-text descriptive variable name. | CF, ACDD |
| valid_min | Expressed in same data type as variable | Minimum valid value for this variable once they are packed (in storage type). The fill value should be outside this valid range. Note that some netCDF readers are unable to cope with signed bytes and may, in these cases, report valid min as 129. Some cases as unsigned bytes 0 to 255. Values outside of valid_min and valid_max will be treated as missing values. Required for all variables except variable time. | CF |
| valid_max | Expressed in same data type as variable | Maximum valid value for this variable once they are packed (in storage type). The fill value should be outside this valid range. Note that some netCDF readers are unable to cope with signed bytes and may, in these cases, report valid min as 127. Required for all variables except variable time. | CF |
| standard_name | string | Where defined, a standard and unique description of a physical quantity. For the complete list of standard name strings, see [AD-8]. Do not include this attribute if no standard_name exists. | CF, ACDD |
| comment | string | Miscellaneous information about the variable or the methods used to produce it. | CF |
| source | string | For L2P and L3 files: For a data variable with a single source, use the GHRSST unique string listed in Table 7-10 if the source is a GHRSST SST product. For other sources, following the best practice described in Section 7.9 to create the character string. If the data variable contains multiple sources, set this string to be the relevant "sources of" variable name. For example, if multiple wind speed sources are used, set source = sources_of_wind_speed. For L4 and GMPE files: follow the source convention used for the global attribute of the same name, but provide in the commaseparated list only the sources relevant to this variable. | CF |

| _ | | | |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|--|----|
| references | string | Published or web-based references that describe the data or methods used to produce it. Note that while at least one reference is required in the global attributes (See Table 8-1), references to this specific data variable may also be given. | CF |
| axis | String | For use with coordinate variables only. The attribute 'axis' may be attached to a coordinate variable and given one of the values "X", "Y", "Z", or "T", which stand for a longitude, latitude, vertical, or time axis respectively. See: http://cf-pcmdi.llnl.gov/documents/cf-conventions.html#coordinate-types | CF |
| positive | String | For use with a vertical coordinate variables only. May have the value "up" or "down". For example, if an oceanographic netCDF file encodes the depth of the surface as 0 and the depth of 1000 meters as 1000 then the axis would set positive to "down". If a depth of 1000 meters was encoded as -1000, then positive would be set to "up". See the section on vertical-coordinate in [AD-3] | CF |
| coordinates | String | Identifies auxiliary coordinate variables, label variables, and alternate coordinate variables. See the section on coordinate-system in [AD-3]. This attribute must be provided if the data are on a non-regular lat/lon grid (map projection or swath data). | CF |
| grid_mapping | String | Use this for data variables that are on a projected grid. The attribute takes a string value that is the name of another variable in the file that provides the description of the mapping via a collection of attached attributes. That named variable is called a grid mapping variable and is of arbitrary type since it contains no data. Its purpose is to act as a container for the attributes that define the mapping. See the section on mappings-and-projections in [AD-3] | CF |
| flag_meanings | String | Space-separated list of text descriptions associated in strict order with conditions set by either flag_values or flag_masks. Words within a phrase should be connected with underscores. | CF |
| flag_values | Must be the same as the variable type | Comma-separated array of valid, mutually exclusive variable values (required when the bit field contains enumerated values; i.e., a "list" of conditions). Used primarily for quality_level and "sources_of_xxx" variables. | CF |

| flag_masks | Must be the same as the variable type | Comma-separated array of valid variable masks (required when the bit field contains independent Boolean conditions; i.e., a bit "mask"). Used primarily for 12p_flags variable. Note: CF allows the use of both flag_masks and flag_values attributes in a single variable to create sets of masks that each have their own list of flag_values (see http://cf-pcmdi.llnl.gov/documents/cf-conventions/1.5/ch03s05.html#id2710752 for examples), but this practice is discouraged. | CF |
|-------------|---|--|-----|
| depth | String | Use this to indicate the depth for which the SST data are valid. | GDS |
| height | String | Use this to indicate the height for which the wind data are specified. | GDS |
| time_offset | Must be expressed in the unpacked data type | Difference in hours between an ancillary field such as wind_speed and the SST observation time | GDS |

8.4 GDS 2.0 coordinate variable definitions

NetCDF coordinate variables provide scales for the space and time axes for the multidimensional data arrays, and must be included for all dimensions that can be identified as spatio-temporal axes. Coordinate arrays are used to geolocate data arrays on non-orthogonal grids, such as images in the original pixel/scan line space, or complicated map projections. Required attributes are units and _fillvalue. Elements of the coordinate array need not be monotonically ordered. The data type can be any and scaling may be implemented if required. add_offset and scale_factor have to be adjusted according to the sensor resolution and the product spatial coverage. If the packed values can not stand on a short, float can be used instead (multiplying the size of these variables by two).

'time' is the reference time of the SST data array. The GDS 2.0 specifies that this reference time should be extracted or computed to the nearest second and then coded as continuous UTC time coordinates in **seconds from 00:00:00 UTC January 1, 1981** (which is the definition of the **GHRSST origin time**, chosen to approximate the start of useful AVHRR SST data record). Note that the use of UDUNITS in GHRSST implies that that calendar to be used is the default mixed Gregorian/Julian calendar.

The reference time used is dependent on the <Processing Level> of the data and is defined as follows:

- L2P: start time of granule;
- L3U: start time of granule;
- L3C and L3S: centre time of the collation window;
- L4 and GMPE: nominal time of the analysis

The coordinate variable 'time' is intended to minimize the size of the sst_dtime variable (e.g., see Section 9.4), which stores offsets from the reference time in seconds for each SST pixel. 'time' also facilitates aggregation of all files of a given dataset along the time axis with such tools as THREDDS and LAS.

x (columns) and y (lines) grid dimensions are referred either as 'lat' and 'lon' or as 'ni' and 'nj'.

lon and lat must be used if data are mapped on a regular grid (some geostationary products). ni
and nj are used if data are mapped on a non-regular grid (curvilinear coordinates) or following the

sensor scanning pattern (scan line, swath). It is preferred that ni should be used for the across-track dimension and nj for the along-track dimension.

Coordinate vectors are used for data arrays located on orthogonal (but not necessarily regularly spaced) grids, such as a geographic (lat-lon) map projections. The only required attribute is units. The elements of a coordinate vector array should be in monotonically increasing or decreasing order. The data type can be any and scaling may be implemented if required.

A coordinate's variable (= "lon lat"): must be provided if the data are on a non-regular lat/lon grid (map projection or swath data).

A grid_mapping (= "projection name"): must be provided if the data are mapped following a projection. Refer to the CF convention [AD-3] for standard projection names.

Filename:GDS20r5.doc Page 44 of 123 Last saved on: 09/10/2012 12:40:00

Regular latitude/longitude grids

This is the simplest case. Many L3, L4, and GMPE products as well as some geostationary L2P products are provided on a regular lat/lon grid. On such a projection, only two coordinate variables are requested and they can be stored as vector arrays. Longitudes should range from -180 to +180, corresponding to 180 degrees West to 180 degrees East. Latitudes should range from -90 to +90, corresponding to 90 degrees South to 90 degrees North. There should be no _Fillvalue for latitude and longitude and all SST pixels should have a valid value latitude and longitude.

It is recommended that for Level 3 and Level 4 data products the time dimension be specified as unlimited. Note that the time dimension for L2P data files is strictly defined as time=1 (unlimited dimension not allowed). This strict definition is because L2P data are swath based and the geospatial information may change across consecutive time slabs. Although in GHRSST L3 and L4 granules there is only one time dimension (time=1) and variable time has only one value (seconds since 1981), setting an unlimited dimension for time will allow netCDF tools and utilities to easily concatenate (and average for example) a series of time consecutive GHRSST granules. The following CDL is provided as an example:

```
netcdf example {
    dimensions:
    lat = 1801 ;
    lon = 3600 ;
    time = UNLIMITED ; // (strictly set to 1 for L2P)
    variables:
    ...
}
```

For these cases, dimension and coordinate variables shall be used for a regular lat/lon grid as shown in Table 8-3. No specific variable attributes are required for other variables (like sea surface temperature as shown in the example given in Table 8-3.

Table 8-3 Example CDL for GDS-2.0 geographic regular latitude/longitude grids

```
netcdf example {
dimensions:
  lat = 1024
  lon = 1024;
  time = unlimited ;
variables:
  float lat(lat) ;
    lat:standard name = "latitude" ;
    lat:units = "degrees north" ;
    lat:valid min = -90.;
    lat:valid max = 90. ;
    lat:comment = "geographical coordinates, WGS84 projection" ;
  float lon(lon);
    lon:standard name = "longitude" ;
    lon:units = "degrees east" ;
    lon:valid min = -180.;
    lon:valid max = 180. ;
    lon:comment = "geographical coordinates, WGS84 projection" ;
  long time(time) ;
    time:long name = "reference time of sst file" ;
    time:standard name = "time" ;
   time:units = "seconds since 1981-01-01 00:00:00";
short sea surface temperature(time, lat, lon) ;
    sea surface temperature:standard name="sea surface skin temperature";
    sea surface temperature:long name="Skin temperature of the sea
surface";
    sea surface temperature:units = "kelvin" ;
```

```
sea_surface_temperature:_FillValue = -32768s ;
sea_surface_temperature:add_offset = 273.15 ;
sea_surface_temperature:scale_factor = 0.01 ;
sea_surface_temperature:valid_min = -5000s ;
sea_surface_temperature:valid_max = 5000s ;
sea_surface_temperature:source = "EUMETSAT SAF O&SI" ;
sea_surface_temperature:comment = "These SST values are representative of the top 10 micrometers of the sea surface and were generated on a regular grid" ;
}
```

Non-regular latitude/longitude grids (projection)

For gridded data using a specific projection (such as stereographic projection), lat/lon have to be stored in 2-D arrays. When data are gridded following the sensor pattern, no projection can be associated and lat/lon data have to be stored in 2-D arrays. Dimensions cannot be referred to as lat/lon any more since the x and y axes of the grid are not related to the latitude or longitude axis. Each variable must explicitly provide a reference to its coordinate variables (coordinates variable attribute) and to the related projection (grid_mapping variable attribute) described in a specific variable (for example, stereographic_polar in the example given in Table 8-4; refer to CF convention [AD-3] for standard names).

In these cases, dimension and coordinate variables shall be used for a non-regular lat/lon grid (projection) as shown in Table 8-4. A specific projection coordinate variable shall be added (for example, polar_stereographic), following the CF-1.4 convention. The specific variable attributes 'coordinates = "lon lat" and 'grid_mapping = "polar_stereographic" are required for each other variables (like 'sea_surface_temperature' in the example given in Table 8-4). If the projection has additional information e.g. polar_projection details, these shall be included in the comment attribute.

Note that variable attributes such as <code>grid_mapping</code> may be set differently (when using a different kind of projection) or completely removed (for swath products or regular grids if required).

Table 8-4 Example CDL for Non-regular latitude/longitude grids (projections)

```
netcdf example {
dimensions:
  ni = 1024;
  nj = 1024;
 time = 1 ;
variables:
  float lat(nj, ni) ;
    lat:standard name = "latitude" ;
    lat:units = "degrees north" ;
    lat:valid min = -90.;
    lat:valid_max = 90. ;
    lat:comment = "geographical coordinates, WGS84 projection" ;
  float lon(nj, ni) ;
    lon:standard name = "longitude" ;
    lon:units = "degrees east" ;
    lon:valid min = -180.;
    lon:valid max = 180. ;
    lon:comment = "geographical coordinates, WGS84 projection" ;
  long time(time) ;
    time:long name = "reference time of sst file" ;
    time:standard name = "time" ;
    time:units = "seconds since 1981-01-01 00:00:00 " ;
  short sea surface temperature(time, nj, ni) ;
    sea surface temperature:standard name="sea surface skin temperature";
    sea surface temperature:long name="Skin temperature of the sea
```

```
surface";
    sea_surface_temperature:units = "kelvin";
    sea_surface_temperature:_FillValue = -32768s ;
    sea_surface_temperature:add_offset = 273.15 ;
    sea_surface_temperature:scale_factor = 0.01 ;
    sea_surface_temperature:valid_min = -200s ;
    sea_surface_temperature:valid_max = 5000s ;
    sea_surface_temperature:coordinates = "lon lat" ;
    sea_surface_temperature:grid_mapping = "polar_stereographic" ;
    sea_surface_temperature:source = "EUMETSAT_SAF_O&SI" ;
    sea_surface_temperature:comment = "These_SST_values_are_representative
    of the top 10 micrometers of the sea_surface_and_were_projected on a polar
    stereographic_grid" ;
}
```

Non-regular latitude/longitude grids (swath)

In this case where data are gridded following the sensor pattern, no projection can be associated and lat/lon data have to be stored in 2-D arrays. Dimensions cannot be referred to as lat/lon anymore since x and y axes of the grid are no more related to the latitude or longitude axis. Instead, dimensions ni and nj should be used to describe the swath. As a best practice, the ni dimension should refer to the cross-track direction and the nj dimension should refer to the along-track direction of a polar orbiting (or similar) satellite sensor swath. For geostationary sensors ni also refers to the cross-disk direction and nj the along-disk direction. Each variable must explicitly provide a reference to its coordinate variables (using the **coordinates** variable attribute).

Dimension and coordinate variables shall be used for a non-regular lat/lon grid (swath product file) as shown in Table 8-5. The specific variable attribute 'coordinates = "lon lat" is required for each of the variables (like 'sea surface temperature' below).

Table 8-5 Example CDL for GDS-2.0 Non-regular latitude/longitude grids (swath)

```
netcdf example {
dimensions:
 ni = 1000
 nj = 40000;
 time = 1 ;
variables:
  float lat(nj, ni) ;
   lat:standard_name = "latitude" ;
   lat:units = "degrees_north" ;
  float lon(nj, ni) ;
   lon:standard name = "longitude" ;
   lon:units = "degrees_east" ;
  long time(time) ;
   time:long_name = "reference time of sst file" ;
   time:standard name = "time" ;
   time:units = "seconds since 1981-01-01 00:00:00";
  short sea surface temperature(time, nj, ni) ;
    sea surface temperature:standard name="sea surface skin temperature";
    sea_surface_temperature:long_name="Skin temperature of the sea
surface";
   sea surface temperature:units = "kelvin" ;
    sea surface temperature: FillValue = -32768s ;
    sea surface temperature:add offset = 273.15 ;
    sea surface_temperature:scale_factor = 0.01 ;
    sea surface temperature:valid min = -5000s ;
    sea surface temperature:valid max = 5000s ;
    sea surface temperature:coordinates = "lon lat" ;
    sea surface temperature:source = "EUMETSAT SAF O&SI" ;
    sea surface temperature:comment = "These SST values are representative
of the top 10 micrometers of the sea surface and are provided on their
native, non regular latitude/longitude grid (swath)." ;
```

9 Level 2 Pre-processed (L2P) Product Specification

9.1 Overview description of the GHRSST L2P data product

The GHRSST Level-2 Pre-processed (L2P) products are the basic building blocks from which all other GHRSST SST data products can be derived. L2P data products should ideally be made available within the GHRSST R/GTS framework to the user community in real time within 3 hours after the reception of data at the satellite. For every L2P file that is generated, appropriate ISO metadata (specified in Section 12.1) must also be created and registered at the GHRSST Master Metadata Repository (MMR) system (see [AD-1] for more details).

L2P products include SST data as delivered by a data provider in their native format (swath, grid, or vector), together with a number of ancillary fields that simplify interpretation an application of the SST data. The main difference between input L2 SST data file and the output GHRSST L2P data file is that additional confidence data and sensor specific error estimates for each pixel value are included and the original SST data files are reformatted into the L2P specification. No adjustments to the input L2 SST measurements are allowed but instead, sensor specific error statistics are used to provide bias error and standard deviation estimates. A user wishing to correct L2P SST data can apply these estimates to the SST values directly. Full orbit input data files may be split into ascending and descending files or smaller granules and a unique L2P output may be generated for each file. The common format of L2P products allows data users to code with the security so that as new satellite derived SST data sets are brought on-line, very minimal code changes are required to make full use of new L2P data. Time previously spent on coding different i/o routines for each satellite data set can now be spent applying the data to various applications and societal benefits instead.

The GHRSST Science Team agreed at the 6th GHRSST Science Team Meeting, Met Office, Exeter, United Kingdom, May 14th – 20th 2005, 6 mandatory fields form the core data content of a GHRSST L2P data file. These fields will be known as L2P 'core' (L2Pcore) fields. In addition to metadata records, global attributes and geo-location and time information, RDACs must produce the following L2Pcore within an L2P file:

- Sea Surface Temperature data (sea_surface_temperature)
- Time differences of SST measurements from a reference time (sst dtime)
- SST Sensor Specific Error Statistic (SSES) measurement bias estimate (sses bias)
- SSES measurement standard deviation estimate (sses_standard_deviation)
- Flags specific to each L2P data set that help users interpret data (12p flags)
- A quality level for each measurement (quality_level)

In addition there are a number of auxiliary fields (L2Paux) that must be provided before the L2P data product is admitted into the GHRSST R/GTS:

- dt_analysis the difference between satellite SST measurements and a defined reference climatology of SST
- An estimate of surface wind speed (wind speed)
- An estimate of sea ice fraction (sea ice fraction)
- An estimate of atmospheric aerosol (as an aerosol dynamic indicator, aerosol_dynamic_indicator)

When an L2P file contains all L2Pcore and L2Paux fields together with full L2P ISO metadata, it will be called a full-L2P file. Best practice dictates that RDACs should add the remaining auxiliary fields (L2Paux) prior to submission at the GDAC. Only full L2P data files should be registered and ingested at the GHRSST GDAC and LTSRF system. These distinctions will assist in the data management of the GHRSST GDS 2.0.

Missing L2Paux fields not provided by an RDAC may be added by the GDAC with prior arrangement. In this case data required the L2Paux files will be procured, checked for quality and interpolated or processed according to the GDS 2.0 specification by the GDAC.

Optional experimental fields may be used by RDAC to provide additional information at the data provider's discretion. It may be necessary to use an additional netCDF coordinate variable when including experimental fields.

GDS 2.0 L2P data products are configured as shown in Table 9-1, which can be used to locate appropriate information in this document.

Table 9-1 Summary description of the contents of a GHRSST L2P data file

| netCDF File Contents | Description | Units | Section | Required |
|-------------------------------------|---|------------------|---------|--|
| Global Attributes | A collection of required global attributes describing general characteristics of the file | Various | 8.2 | Mandatory |
| Geolocation Data | Information to permit locating data on non-orthogonal grids | RDAC defined | 8.4 | Mandatory |
| sea_surface_temperat ure | SST measurement | К | 9.3 | Mandatory |
| sst_dtime | Deviation in time of SST measurement from reference time | sec | 9.4 | Mandatory |
| sses_bias | Sensor Specific Error Statistic (SSES) bias error | К | 9.5 | Mandatory |
| sses_standard_deviat ion | SSES standard deviation uncertainty | К | 9.6 | Mandatory |
| dt_analysis | The difference between input SST and a GHRSST L4 SST analysis from the previous 24 hour period | К | 9.7 | Mandatory |
| wind_speed | Closest (in time) 10 m surface wind speed from satellite or analysis | ms ⁻¹ | 9.8 | Mandatory |
| wind_speed_dtime_fro m_sst | Time difference of wind_speed data from input L2 SST measurement | hours | 9.9 | Mandatory |
| sources_of_wind_spee d | Sources of wind_speed data | code | 9.10 | Mandatory when multiple sources used |
| sea_ice_fraction | Closest (in time) sea ice fraction from satellite or analysis | Unit less | 9.11 | Mandatory |
| sea_ice_fraction_dti me_from_sst | Time difference of sea_ice_fraction data from input L2 SST measurement specified in hours. For single sources, simply set a variable attribute sea_ice_fraction:sea_ice_f raction_dtime_from_sst = "difference time in hours". | hours | 9.12 | Mandatory when multiple sources used |
| sources_of_sea_ice_f raction | Sources of sea_ice_fraction data | code | 9.13 | Mandatory when multiple sources used |

Filename: GDS20r5.doc Page 50 of 123 Last saved on: 09/10/2012 12:40:00 UTC

| aerosol_dynamic_indi cator | Atmospheric aerosol indicator | Various | 9.14 | Mandatory infrared SST data |
|--|--|------------------|------|--|
| adi_dtime_from_sst | Time difference between the aerosol_dynamic_indicator value and SST measurement | hours | 9.15 | Mandatory when aerosol_ dynamic_ indicato r included |
| sources_of_adi | Source of atmospheric aerosol indicator data | code | 9.16 | Mandatory when multiple sources used |
| 12p_flags | Data flag values | code | 9.17 | Mandatory |
| quality_level | Overall indication of L2P data quality | code | 9.18 | Mandatory |
| satellite_zenith_ang le | Calculated satellite zenith angle (measured at the Earth's surface between the satellite and the zenith) | degrees | 9.19 | Optional |
| solar_zenith_angle | Calculated solar zenith angle (the angle between the local zenith and the line of sight to the sun, measured at the Earth's surface) | degrees | 9.20 | Optional |
| surface_solar_irradi ance | Near contemporaneous surface solar irradiance | Wm ⁻² | 9.21 | Optional |
| ssi_dtime_from_sst | Time difference between the surface_solar_irradiance value and SST measurement | hours | 9.22 | Mandatory when surface_ solar_ir radiance included |
| sources_of_ssi | Sources of surface_solar_irradiance data | code | 9.23 | Optional |
| Optional experimental fields defined by RDAC | Optional/experimental data | RDAC defined | 9.24 | Optional |

9.2 L2P data record format specification

Table 9-2 provides an overview of the GHRSST L2P product pixel data record that should be created for each input L2 SST measurement contained within a L2P file. In the following sections, each variable within the L2P data file is described in detail.

Table 9-2 L2P SST data record content.

| Variable Name (Definition Section, CDL Example) | Description | Units / data type |
|---|--|-------------------------|
| sea_surface_temperature | SST measurement values from input L2 satellite data set. L2 SST data are not adjusted in any manner and are identical to the input data set. | kelvin |
| (Section 9.3, Table 9-3) | Use attribute 'sea_surface_temperature:source = " <code 7.9="" from="" section="">" to specify the L2 input product source.</code> | int |

| sst dtime | Deviation in time of SST measurement from reference | accondo |
|---|--|--------------------------|
| (Section 9.4, Table 9-5) | time stored in the netCDF global variable time (defined as the start time of granule for L2P). Minimum resolution | seconds short |
| sses bias | should be one second. | |
| (Section 9.5, Data producers are reminded to choose appropriate scale_factors and add_offsets for their data, and to strive for scale_factors as close to 0.01 as possible without "oversaturating" the values. Table 9-6) | Sensor Specific Error Statistic (SSES) bias error estimate generated by data provider The specific SSES methodology should be described in L2P documentation from the data provider. The GHRSST ST-VAL TAG will maintain a summary document of all SSES schemes at http://www.ghrsst.org/STVAL-TAG-SSES-Schemes.html | kelvin byte |
| sses_standard_deviation (Section 9.6, Table 9-7) | SSES standard deviation uncertainty generated by data provider. The specific SSES methodology should be described in L2P documentation from the data provider. The GHRSST ST-VAL TAG will maintain a summary document of all SSES schemes at http://www.ghrsst.org/STVAL-TAG-SSES-Schemes.html | kelvin byte |
| dt_analysis (Section 9.7, Table 9-9) | The difference between input SST and a GHRSST L4 SST analysis from the previous 24 hour period. The GHRSST L4 analysis chosen for a given L2P data set variable should be consistent for all L2P products as far as practically possible. If no L4 analysis is available then an alternative L4 analysis or a reference mean SST climatology may be used. | kelvin byte |
| wind_speed (Section 9.8, Table 9-10) | 10 m surface wind speed near contemporaneous to the input SST measurement from satellite or analysis. Wind speed data should be provided at a minimum resolution of 1 ms ⁻¹ and data producers shall use scale_factor and add_offset to scale data to an appropriate resolution (higher resolution is better). The difference in time between SST measurement and wind_speed data shall be recorded in the L2P variable wind_speed_dtime_from_sst. If all the times have the same value, then using an attribute wind_speed:time_offset is sufficient and the variable wind_speed_dtime_from_sst is not required. If multiple sources of wind speed data are used, the variable sources_of_wind_speed shall be used to indicate their source following the format requirements shown in Section 7.9. In addition, the units of all sources used in the file shall be identical. If a unique source is used (this is recommended) the attribute 'wind_speed:source = "< string defined by best practice in Section 7.9>" is considered sufficient. | ms ⁻¹ byte |

Filename: GDS20r5.doc Page 52 of 123 Last saved on: 09/10/2012 12:40:00 UTC

| wind speed dtime from s | | |
|---|--|-----------------|
| st (Section 9.9, Table 9-11) | Time difference of wind_speed data from input L2 SST measurement specified in hours. | Hours byte |
| sources_of_wind_speed (Section 9.10, Table 9-12) | When multiple sources of wind speed data are used in the variable wind_speed, the variable sources_of_wind_speed shall be used to record the source of the wind speed data used. If a unique source of wind speed data is used (this is recommended) the variable attribute 'wind_speed:source = " <string 7.9="" best="" by="" defined="" in="" practice="" section="">" shall be sufficient and the variable sources_of_wind_speed Is not required. >". If the values in that single source all have the same time, then a variable level attribute wind_speed:time_offset = "difference time in hours" are considered sufficient and the variable wind_speed_dtime_from_sst is not required.</string> | Code byte |
| <pre>sea_ice_fraction (Section 9.11, Table 9-13)</pre> | Fractional Sea Ice contamination data. Ranges from 0 to 1. This field is only required if there is actually sea ice in the input L2 data set. Do not provide an array of missing data values. When multiple sources of sea ice fraction data are used in the variable sea_ice_fraction, the variable sources_of_sea_ice_fraction shall be used to record the source of the sea ice fraction data used and the difference in time between SST measurement and sea_ice_fraction data shall be recorded in the variable sea_ice_fraction_dtime_from_sst. In addition, the units of all sources used in the file shall be identical. If a unique source of sea ice fraction data is used (this is recommended), the variable attribute 'sea_ice_fraction:source = " <string 7.9="" best="" by="" defined="" in="" practice="" section="">". If the values in that single source all have the same time, then a variable level attribute sea_ice_fraction:time_offset = "difference time in hours" are considered sufficient and the variables sources_of_sea_ice_fraction and sea_ice_fraction_dtime_from_sst are not required. The variable attribute sea_ice_treatment shall specify how the sea ice information has been treated by the data provider.</string> | Percent byte |
| <pre>sea_ice_fraction_dtime_ from_sst (Section 9.12, Table 9-14)</pre> | Time difference of sea_ice_fraction data from input L2 SST measurement specified in hours. This variable is mandatory when multiple sources of sea_ice_fraction are used. If only one source is used, simply set a variable attribute sea_ice_fraction: time_offset = "difference time in hours". | Hours byte |

Filename: GDS20r5.doc Page 53 of 123 Last saved on: 09/10/2012 12:40:00 UTC

| sources_of_sea_ice_fraction (Section 9.13, Table 9-15) | When multiple sources of sea ice fraction data are used in the variable sea_ice_fraction, the variable sources_of_sea_ice_fraction shall be used to record the source of the sea ice fraction data used. If a unique source of sea ice fraction data is used (this is recommended), the variable attribute 'sea_ice_fraction:source = " <string 7.9="" best="" by="" defined="" in="" practice="" section="">" " is sufficient and the variable sources_of_sea_ice_fraction Is not needed.</string> | Code byte |
|---|--|-------------------------|
| aerosol_dynamic_indicat or (Section 9.14, Table 9-16) | The variable aerosol_dynamic_indicator (ADI) is used to indicate the presence of atmospheric aerosols that may cause errors in the atmospheric correction of infrared satellite data when retrieving SST. The variable aerosol_dynamic_indicator is mandatory only when the input SST data set has been derived from an infrared satellite instrument. The atmospheric aerosol data used to fill the variable aerosol_dynamic_indicator is chosen by the data provider as the most appropriate aerosol indicator for a given input SST data set. (e.g., SDI might be used for MSG SEVIRI, a view difference might be used for AATSR, and aerosol optical depth may be used from a model or another satellite system). When multiple sources of atmospheric aerosol indicator data are used in the variable aerosol_dynamic_indicator, the variable sources_of_adi shall be used to record the source of the aerosol indicator data used. In addition, the units of all sources used in the file shall be identical. If a unique source of atmospheric aerosol indicator data is used (this is recommended), the variable attribute 'aerosol_dynamic_indicator:source = " <string 7.9="" best="" by="" defined="" in="" practice="" section="">" is sufficient and the variable sources_of_aerosol_dynamic_indicator is not required. If all the times have the same value, then using an attribute aerosol_dynamic_indicator:time_offset is sufficient and the variable adi_dtime_from_sst is not required.</string> | Scaled value byte |
| adi_dtime_from_sst (Section 9.15, Table 9-17) | The time difference between the aerosol_dynamic_indicator value and SST measurement recorded in hours. | Hours byte |
| sources_of_adi (Section 9.16, Table 9-18) | When multiple sources of atmospheric aerosol indicator data are used in the variable aerosol_dynamic_indicator, the variable sources_of_adi shall be used to record the source of | Code byte |

Filename: GDS20r5.doc Page 54 of 123 Last saved on: 09/10/2012 12:40:00 UTC

| | the aerosol indicator data used. | |
|--|---|-----------------------|
| | If a unique source of atmospheric aerosol indicator data is used (this is recommended), the variable attribute aerosol_dynamic_indicator:source = " <string 7.9="" best="" by="" defined="" in="" practice="" section="">" is sufficient and the variable sources_of_adi Is not required.</string> | |
| 12p_flags (Section 9.17, Table 9-20) | The variable 12p_flags is used to (a) specify the type of input SST data (either infrared or passive microwave instrument derived), (b) pass through native flags from the input L2 SST data set and (c) record any additional information considered important for the user of an L2P data set. The variable 12p_flags is split into two sections: the first 6 bits of the L2P variable 12p_flags are generic flags that are common to all L2P data files; bits 6-15 are defined by the L2P data provider and are specific to each L2 input data stream. The tables below define the bit field and their meanings. The least significant bit (bit 0) starts on the right. Bit | Flags int |
| quality_level (Section 9.18, Table 9-21) | The L2P variable quality_level is used to provide an overall indication of L2P data quality. The L2P variable quality_level will reflect CEOS QA4EO (Quality Indicator) guidelines. An incremental scale from 0 no data,1 (bad e.g. cloud, rain, to close to land – under no conditions use this data) 2 (worst quality usable data), to 5 (best quality usable data) shall be used. | Code byte |
| Optional/experimental fields defined by data provider (Section 9.24, Table 9-28) | Optional/experimental data | Defined by RDAC |

Filename: GDS20r5.doc Page 55 of 123 Last saved on: 09/10/2012 12:40:00 UTC

9.3 Variable sea surface temperature

The variable 'sea_surface_temperature' contains the native unmodified L2 SST of the input data file. The 'sea_surface_temperature' variable shall be included in a L2P product with the format requirements shown in Table 9-3.

Table 9-3 CDL example description of sea_surface_temperature variable

| Storage type definition | Variable name definition | Description | Unit |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|-------|
| Short | sea_surface_temperature | Pixel sea surface temperature value | K |
| Example CDL | Description | | |
| short sea_s | urface_temperature(time, n | j, ni) ; | |
| sea_sur | face_temperature:long_name | = "sea surface skin temperatur | e"; |
| sea_sur | face_temperature:standard_ | name="sea_surface_skin_temperat | ure"; |
| sea_sur | face_temperature:units = " | kelvin" ; | |
| sea_sur | face_temperature:_FillValu | e = -32768s ; | |
| sea_sur | ${	t face_temperature:add_offse}$ | t = 273.15 ; | |
| sea_sur | face_temperature:scale_fac | tor = 0.01 ; | |
| sea_sur | face_temperature:valid_min | = -200s ; | |
| sea_sur | face_temperature:valid_max | = 5000s ; | |
| sea_sur | sea_surface_temperature:coordinates = "lon lat" ; | | |
| sea_sur | <pre>sea_surface_temperature:grid_mapping = "polar_stereographic" ;</pre> | | |
| sea_sur | sea_surface_temperature:comment = "Temperature of the skin of the | | |
| ocean." | | | |
| <pre>sea_surface_temperature:depth = "10 micrometers"</pre> | | | |
| Comments | | | |
| | name attribute should be CF-1.4 co | | |
| Table 9-4. More | e details on standard names for SS | T are given in Table 7-4. | |

Table 9-4 GHRSST short SST names and CF-1.4 standard names for sea surface temperature

| GHRSST | CF-1.4 standard name definitions [AD-3] |
|------------|---|
| name | |
| SSTint | sea_surface_temperature |
| SSTskin | sea_surface_skin_temperature |
| SSTsubskin | sea_surface_subskin_temperature |
| SSTfnd | sea_surface_foundation_temperature |
| SSTdepth | sea_water_temperature |
| | Note the attribute "depth" should be used to indicate the depth for which the SST |
| | data are valid e.g.: |
| | <pre>sea_surface_temperature:standard_name="sea_water_temperature";</pre> |
| | sea_surface_temperature:units = "kelvin" ; |
| | <pre>sea_surface_temperature:depth = "1 metre" ;</pre> |

9.4 Variable sst_dtime

The difference in seconds from the reference time, stored in the netCDF coordinate variable time (Section 8). The variable 'sst_dtime' shall be included with the format requirements shown in Table 9-5. Note that in L2P, the storage type is short, but for L3, the storage type is long.

Table 9-5 CDL example description of sst_dtime variable

| Storage type definition | Variable name definition | Description | Unit |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|--------|
| short (long in | sst_dtime | Deviation from reference time stored in | second |

```
L3)
                                         the coordinate variable, time.
Example CDL Description
short sst_dtime (time, nj, ni) ;
    sst dtime:long name = "time difference from reference time" ;
    sst dtime:units = "seconds" ;
    sst dtime: FillValue = -32768s ;
    sst dtime:add offset = 0 ;
    sst dtime:scale factor = 1 ;
    sst dtime:valid min = -32767s;
    sst dtime:valid max = 32767s;
    sst dtime:coordinates = "lon lat" ;
    sst dtime:grid mapping = "polar stereographic" ;
    sst dtime:comment = "time plus sst dtime gives seconds after 00:00:00
UTC January 1, 1981"
Comments
Pixel-by-pixel time difference from time variable defined by data provider. Add sst dtime to
reference time stored in variable time to get seconds since 00:00:00 UTC, 01 January 1981.
```

9.5 Variable sses_bias

Providing uncertainty estimates for each SST measurement is one of the key user requirements for GHRSST L2P SST data products. Uncertainty estimates allow users to select the accuracy level suitable for their application and to make optimum use of the SST observations (e.g. in data assimilation).

The uncertainties associated with each observation in a data stream are provided as Sensor Specific Error Statistic (SSES) http://www.ghrsst.org/SSES-Single-Sensor-Error-Statistics.html. The SSES are based on understanding the errors associated with the in-flight performance of an individual satellite instrument for the retrieval of SST from the measured radiances. The SSES are provided as a mean bias error and its associated standard deviation.

There are a variety of methods for determining SSES as they depend on the specific characteristics of each satellite instrument. Consequently, the L2P provider can define their own scheme for producing SSES that is tailored to their specific dataset. However, the SSES scheme must conform to a set of agreed SSES common principles.

The SSES common principles are maintained on the GHRSST website at http://www.ghrsst.org/SSES-Common-Principles.html, and have been approved by the GHRSST Science Team. The L2P provider must provide documentation that summarizes the theoretical basis of their SSES scheme, its implementation, any recommendations for users, and its conformance to the agreed SSES common principles. The SSES documentation will be maintained through the GHRSST website at http://www.ghrsst.org/SSES-Description-of-schemes.html.

The variable 'sses_bias' is used to store SSES bias estimates and shall be included with the L2P format requirements shown in Data producers are reminded to choose appropriate scale_factors and add_offsets for their data, and to strive for scale_factors as close to 0.01 as possible without "oversaturating" the values.

Table 9-6. Data producers are reminded to choose appropriate scale_factors and add_offsets for their data, and to strive for scale_factors as close to 0.01 as possible without "oversaturating" the values.

Table 9-6 CDL example description of sses_bias variable

| Storage type definition | Variable name definition | Description | Unit |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------|------|
| byte | sses_bias | SSES bias estimate | K |
| Example CDL | Description | | |
| byte sses_bias (time, nj, ni) ; | | | |
| sses_bias:long_name = "SSES bias estimate" ; | | | |

```
sses_bias:units = "kelvin" ;
sses_bias:_FillValue = -128b ;
sses_bias:add_offset = 0. ;
sses_bias:scale_factor = 0.02 ;
sses_bias:valid_min = -127b ;
sses_bias:valid_max = 127b ;
sses_bias:coordinates = "lon lat" ;
sses_bias:grid_mapping = "polar_stereographic" ;
sses_bias:comment = "Bias estimate derived using the techniques described at http://www.ghrsst.org/SSES-Description-of-schemes.html"
Comments
```

SSES bias values are derived by the data provider according to a documented methodology. Please consult the data provider L2P documentation for details. A summary of all SSES schemes is provided at http://www.ghrsst.org/SSES-Description-of-schemes.html.

9.6 Variable sses_standard_deviation

SSES standard deviation estimates are generated by the L2P data provider and are specific to a particular satellite instrument, and must conform to the SSES common principles. The SSES common principles are maintained on the GHRSST website at http://www.ghrsst.org/SSES-Common-Principles.html, and have been approved by the GHRSST Science Team. The L2P provider must provide documentation that summarises the theoretical basis of their SSES scheme, its implementation, any recommendations for users, and its conformance to the agreed SSES common principles. The SSES documentation will be maintained through the GHRSST website at http://www.ghrsst.org/SSES-Description-of-schemes.html.

The variable 'sses_standard_deviation' shall be included with the format requirements shown in Table 9-7. Data producers are reminded to choose appropriate scale_factors and add_offsets for their data, and to strive for scale_factors as close to 0.01 as possible without "oversaturating" the values.

Table 9-7 CDL example description of sses standard deviation variable

| Storage type definition | Variable name definition | Definition description | Unit | |
|---|---|-------------------------------|------|--|
| byte | sses_standard_deviation | SSES standard deviation. | K | |
| Example CDL | Description | | | |
| byte sses_s | tandard_deviation (time, n | j, ni) ; | | |
| sses_st | andard_deviation:long_name | = "SSES standard deviation" ; | | |
| sses_st | andard_deviation:units = " | kelvin" ; | | |
| sses_st | ${	t andard_deviation:_FillValu}$ | e = -128b ; | | |
| sses_st | ${	t andard_deviation:add_offse}$ | t = 2.54. ; | | |
| sses_st | ${	t andard_deviation:scale_fac}$ | tor = 0.02 ; | | |
| sses_st | andard_deviation:valid_min | = -127b ; | | |
| sses standard deviation:valid max = 127b ; | | | | |
| sses_st | sses standard deviation:coordinates = "lon lat" ; | | | |
| <pre>sses standard deviation:grid mapping = "polar stereographic" ;</pre> | | | | |
| sses_bias:comment = "Standard deviation estimate derived using the | | | che | |
| techniques described at http://www.ghrsst.org/SSES-Description-of- | | | | |
| schemes.htm | <u>1</u> " | | | |
| Comments | | | | |

SSES standard deviation values are derived by the data provider according to a documented methodology. Please consult the data provider L2P documentation for details. A summary of all SSES schemes is provided at http://www.ghrsst.org/SSES-Description-of-schemes.html

9.7 Variable dt_analysis

The L2P variable dt_analysis is the temperature difference between an input L2 SST measurement and a reference SST L4 analysis data set. dt_analysis may be used to indicate potential areas of diurnal variability or gross outliers in the L2 input SST measurement data set by

looking for large deviations from the previous analysis SST data. Note that dt_analysis is an indicator field and the temperature anomalies may be difficult to interpret in regions of high SST gradients. Furthermore, interpretation requires a good understanding of the strengths and weaknesses (e.g. space and time de-correlations) of the chosen reference L4 analysis system.

The GDS 2.0 specifies the following:

dt analysis shall be derived using:

Where SST_{input} is the input satellite L2 measurement and $L4_{SST}$ is a previous day analysis from a GHRSST L4 System selected by the data provider as defined in Table 7-7 or Table 7-8. If a previous analysis SSTfnd data file is not available for use in (Equation **9-1**, then a mean reference SST or climatology should be used in its place as defined in Table 9-8.

The dt_analysis value shall be inserted into the dt_analysis field of the L2P product for the pixel in question as described in Table 9-9.

Table 9-8 Reference SST data sets for use in dt analysis computation

| Name | Description | Reference |
|--|--|-----------|
| Use code from Table 7-7 | The mean SSTfnd computed for a n- day period. This product is computed from data provider SSTfnd data products in real time each day | Table 7-7 |
| GMPE_GLOBAL | Daily, 25 km median average SST and sea ice product created using 10 operational SST analysis products from operational centres around the world | Table 7-8 |
| Olv2: Reynolds Optimal Interpolated SST analysis v2 | OI.v2 is a SST analysis produced by a blend of AVHRR and in situ data (ship and buoy). The analysis is produced operational weekly on a one-degree spatial grid. | [RD-8] |
| Pathfinder monthly SST climatology (Erosion filter version) | 9.28km resolution monthly Pathfinder + Erosion Sea Surface Temperature climatology. 1985-1997 | [RD-14] |

Filename: GDS20r5.doc Page 59 of 123 Last saved on: 09/10/2012 12:40:00 UTC

Table 9-9 CDL example description of dt_analysis variable

| Storage type definition | Variable name definition | Description | Unit |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|------|
| byte | dt_analysis | Deviation from previous day (T-1) L4 | K |
| • | _ | SSTfnd analysis as defined in Table 9-8 | |
| | | - | |
| | | If no analysis is available, the reference | |
| | | mean SST climatology should be used | |
| | | as defined in Table 9-8 | |
| Example CDL | Description | | |
| byte dt_an | alysis (time, nj, ni) ; | | |
| dt_anal | ysis:long_name = "Deviatio | n from last SST analysis" ; | |
| dt_anal | ysis:units = "kelvin" ; | | |
| dt_anal | $ysis:_FillValue = -128b$; | | |
| dt_anal | $ysis:add_offset = 0.;$ | | |
| dt_anal | ysis:scale_factor = 0.1 ; | | |
| dt_anal | $ysis:valid_min = -127b$; | | |
| dt_anal | ysis:valid_max = 127b ; | | |
| dt_anal | ysis:coordinates = "lon la | t" ; | |
| dt_anal | ysis:grid_mapping = "polar | _stereographic" ; | |
| dt_anal | dt analysis:reference = "OSTIA" ; | | |
| <pre>dt_analysis:comment = "The difference between this SST and the</pre> | | | |
| previous da | y's SST." | | |
| Comments | | | |
| The reference | variable attribute should be used | to specify the analysis or climatology used | t to |

The reference variable attribute should be used to specify the analysis or climatology used to compute dt_analysis as shown in the example above following the guidelines in Table 9-8 and 7.9.

9.8 Variable wind speed

The L2P variable wind_speed contains a best estimate of the 10m surface wind speed, ideally at the time of SST data acquisition (although this is rarely possible). Wind speed measurements are required within the GDS as an indicator of the turbulent state of the air sea interface to interpret the relationship between satellite and subsurface SST data and assess the severity of any skin SST temperature deviation, thermal stratification and for use in diurnal variability adjustment schemes. At low wind speeds, especially in clear sky conditions, stronger diurnal variability is expected leading to higher surface layer temperature gradients and the potential for significant de-coupling of the skin/sub-skin SST from the SST at depth.

Ideally a near contemporaneous wind speed measurement from satellite sensors should be used but this is impossible for all sensors due to the limited number of satellite wind speed sensors available. As a surrogate for a measured wind speed value, analysis product estimates (e.g., from numerical weather prediction models) may be used as an indication of the surface wind speed. The GDS specifies the following rules:

A 10m surface wind speed value assigned to each SST measurement pixel using the variable 'wind speed'. The following criteria shall apply:

Simultaneous microwave 10m wind speed measurements obtained from the same instrument providing the SST measurement shall be used when available to set the L2P confidence data variable wind speed.

In the absence of a simultaneous surface wind speed measurement, an analysis product estimated 10m surface wind speed shall be used to set the L2P variable wind_speed.

The difference in time expressed in hours between the time of SST measurement and the time of wind speed data should be entered into the L2P confidence data variable wind_speed_dtime_from_sst as described in Section 9.9. In the case of an analysis field, this should be the central (mean) time of an integrated value. If all of the wind speeds have a single time value, as in the case of an analysis or model that gives the wind speeds at an instant in time, then the wind_speed_dtime_from_sst variable is not needed and instead a variable level attribute named time_offset is used. The attribute time_offset should store the difference in hours between the wind_speed and the reference time, stored in the variable time.

If a single source of data is used in the L2P variable wind_speed, the L2P variable sources_of_wind_speed is not required and the wind_speed:source attribute value is sufficient. In that case, it shall be a single source text string defined by the data provider using the text string naming best practice given in Section 7.9.

If multiple sources of data are used, source information should be indicated in the L2P variable <code>sources_of_wind_speed</code> as defined by the data provider and as described in detail in Section 9.10, and the <code>wind_speed:source</code> attribute shall have the value "sources_of_wind_speed". In addition, the units of all sources used in the file shall be identical.

The GDS L2P variable wind_speed shall be included in GDS 2.0 L2P products with the format requirements shown in Table 9-10.

Unit

Description

Table 9-10 CDL example description of wind speed variable

Variable name definition

Storage type

| aetinition | | | |
|--------------------|---|--|-------------------|
| byte | wind_speed | Surface wind speed at 10m height. | m s ⁻¹ |
| | | Resolution should be no less than 1 ms ⁻¹ | |
| Example CDL | Description | | |
| byte wind_s | peed (time, nj, ni); | | |
| wind_sp | eed:long_name = "10m wind : | speed" ; | |
| wind_sp | eed:standard_name = "wind_: | speed" ; | |
| wind_sp | eed:units = \overline{m} s-1 \overline{m} ; | | |
| | eed:height = "10 m" ; | | |
| wind_sp | eed:_FillValue = -128b ; | | |
| wind_sp | eed:add_offset = 0. ; | | |
| wind_sp | $eed:scale_factor = 1.$; | | |
| | eed:valid_min = -127b ; | | |
| wind_sp | eed:valid_max = 127b ; | | |
| wind_sp | eed:time_offset = 2. ; | | |
| wind_sp | eed:coordinates = "lon lat" | "; | |
| wind_sp | eed:grid_mapping = "polar_: | stereographic" ; | |
| wind_sp | eed:source = "ECMWF_Analys: | is_V2" ; | |
| wind_sp | eed:comment = "These wind a | speeds were created by the ECMW | IF and |
| represent w | inds at 10 metres above the | e sea surface" | |

Comments

A single source of wind data is shown in this example which is reported as wind_speed:source = "ECMWF_Anay1sis_v2" the code has been defined by the data provider using the ancillary data naming rules given in Section 7.9. Since all of the wind speeds have the same time, the attribute

time offset is used instead of the variable wind speed dtime from sst.

9.9 Variable wind speed dtime from sst

The variable wind_speed_dtime_from_sst reports the time difference between wind speed data and SST measurement in hours. The variable 'wind_speed_dtime_from_sst' shall be included with the format requirements shown in Table 9-11. In the case of an analysis field, the central (mean) time of an integrated value should be used. If all of the values are the same, this variable is not required. Instead, use the variable level attribute named time_offset with the variable wind speed.

Table 9-11 CDL example description of wind_speed_dtime_from_sst variable

| Storage type definition | Variable name definition | Description | Unit | |
|-------------------------|---|---|------|--|
| byte | wind_speed_dtime_from_sst | This variable reports the time difference | hour | |
| | | of wind speed measurement from SST | | |
| | | measurement in hours. | | |
| Example CDL | Description | | | |
| byte wind | _speed_dtime_from_sst (time | e, nj, ni) ; | | |
| wind_sp | eed_dtime_from_sst:long_nar | me = "time difference of wind s | peed | |
| measurement | <pre>from sst measurement" ;</pre> | | | |
| wind_sp | eed_dtime_from_sst:units = | "hour" ; | | |
| wind_sp | ${\tt eed_dtime_from_sst:_FillVal}$ | lue = $-128b$; | | |
| wind_sp | <pre>wind_speed_dtime_from_sst:add_offset = 0. ;</pre> | | | |
| wind_sp | <pre>wind_speed_dtime_from_sst:scale_factor = 0.1 ;</pre> | | | |
| wind_sp | eed_dtime_from_sst:valid_m | in = -127b; | | |
| wind_sp | eed_dtime_from_sst:valid_ma | ax = 127b; | | |
| wind_sp | eed_dtime_from_sst:coordina | ates = "lon lat" ; | | |
| wind_sp | <pre>wind_speed_dtime_from_sst:grid_mapping = "polar_stereographic" ;</pre> | | | |
| wind_sp | wind_speed_dtime_from_sst:comment = "The hours between the wind speed | | | |
| measurement | measurement and the SST observation" | | | |
| Comment | Comment | | | |
| | | | | |

9.10 Variable sources_of_wind_speed

The source of data used to set the L2P ancillary data variable wind_speed shall be indicated in the L2P variable sources_of_wind_speed when more than one source of wind speed data is used in the L2P product. When only one source is used, this variable is not needed and the appropriate text string indicating the source is placed in the source attribute of the wind_speed variable. For multiple sources, the GDS 2.0 requires the following:

The variable in question should contain an attribute called flag_meanings and another one called flag_values. The flag_values attribute shall contain a comma-separated list of the numeric codes for the sources of data used whose order matches the comma-separated text strings in the flag_meanings attribute.

These text strings and numeric codes do not need to be unique across different data sets or even ancillary variables, but must be consistent within a given variable and clearly specified within each netCDF variable and its attributes. A best practice for naming the text strings in provided in Section 7.9.

The variable 'sources_of_wind_speed' shall conform to the format requirements shown in Table 9-12.

Table 9-12 CDL example description of sources_of_wind_speed variable

| Storage type definition | Variable name definition | Description | Unit |
|---|--|------------------------------|------|
| byte | sources_of_wind_speed | Sources of wind_speed values | none |
| Example CDL | Description | | |
| byte sour | ces_of_wind_speed (time, n | j, ni) ; | |
| sources | _of_wind_speed:long_name = | "sources of wind speed" ; | |
| sources | <pre>sources_of_wind_speed:coordinates = "lon lat" ;</pre> | | |
| sources_of_wind_speed:grid_mapping = "polar_stereographic" ; | | | |
| sources_of_wind_speed:flag_meanings = "WSP-ESA-ASCAT-V2 WSP-NCEP- | | | |
| Analysis-V3 WSP-ECMWF-Forecast-V6" ; | | | |
| sources | _of_wind_speed:flag_values | = 0b, 1b, 2b; | |
| sources | _of_wind_speed:valid_min = | 0b; | |

```
sources_of_wind_speed:valid_max = 2b;
sources_of_wind_speed:comment = "This variable provides a pixel by
pixel description of where the wind speeds were derived from."
sources_of_wind_speed:_FillValue=-128b;
```

Comments

In this example, flag_meanings and flag_values contain strings and numeric codes provided by the data provider according to the best practices specified in Section 7.9.

9.11 Variable sea ice fraction

Some SST data are contaminated in part or wholly by sea ice and the L2P variable sea_ice_fraction is used to quantify the fraction of an area contaminated with sea ice. Some input SST data streams provide a flag to indicate that the SST measurement is contaminated by sea ice (e.g., AMSR-E). The GDS 2.0 specifies the following rules:

If an input data set pixel fractional sea ice estimate exists, this should be used to in the L2P variable sea ice fraction as described Table 9-13.

Best practice suggests that one should approach the issue in the following way. If an input data set pixel sea ice flag does not exist, and the pixel is located in or close to a region that may be ice contaminated, a reference sea ice data set defined should be used to determine the value of the L2P confidence flag sea ice fraction.

If an input data set pixel sea ice *flag* exists (i.e. indicating sea ice but not the fractional amount of coverage), this should be used to set the L2P variable sea ice fraction to 1.

If the SST input data set includes a sea ice flag in the data stream, bit 3 of the L2P confidence data variable 12p flag should be set for this pixel as described in Section 9.17.

The difference in time expressed in hours between the time of SST measurement and the time of sea ice fraction measurement should be entered into the L2P variable sea_ice_fraction_dtime_from_sst as described in Section 9.12. In the case of an analysis field, this should be the central (mean) time of an integrated value. If all of the ice observations have a single time value, as in the case of an analysis or model that gives the sea ice values at an instant in time, then the sea_ice_fraction_dtime_from_sst variable is not needed and instead a variable level attribute named time_offset is used. The attribute time_offset should store the difference in hours between the sea_ice_fraction and the reference time, stored in the variable time.

If a single source of data is used in the L2P variable <code>sea_ice_fraction</code>, the L2P variable <code>sources_of_sea_ice_fraction</code> is not required and instead the <code>sea_ice_fraction:source</code> attribute value is sufficient. It shall be a single source text string defined by the data provider using the text string naming best practice given in Section 7.9.

If multiple sources of data are used, source information should be indicated in the L2P variable <code>sources_of_sea_ice_fraction</code> as defined by the data provider and as described in detail in Section 9.13, and the <code>sea_ice_fraction:source</code> attribute shall have the value "<code>sources_of_sea_ice_fraction</code>". In addition, the units of all sources used in the file shall be identical.

The variable attribute sea_ice_fraction:sea_ice_treatment shall specify how the sea ice information has been treated by the data provider. Valid options are: "Use unmodified (one source)", "use unmodified (multiple ice sources)", or "modified using onboard sensors"

The variable **sea_ice_fraction** will be included with the format requirements shown in Table 9-13.

Table 9-13 CDL example description of sea ice fraction variable

| Storage type definition | Variable name definition | Description | Unit |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|----------|
| byte | sea_ice_fraction | fractional of sea ice contamination in a | Unit |
| | | given pixel. Ranges from 0 to 1. | less |
| Example CDL | Description | | |
| byte sea_ | <pre>ice_fraction(time, nj, ni)</pre> | ; | |
| sea_ice | _fraction:long_name = "sea | <pre>ice fraction" ;</pre> | |
| sea_ice | _fraction:standard_name = | "sea_ice_area_fraction" ; | |
| sea_ice | _fraction:units = "1" ; | | |
| sea_ice | _fraction:_FillValue = -12 | 8b ; | |
| sea_ice | $fraction:add_offset = 0.$ | ; | |
| sea_ice | _fraction:scale_factor = 0 | .01 ; | |
| sea_ice | _fraction:valid_min = 0b ; | | |
| sea_ice | _fraction:valid_max = 100b | ; | |
| sea_ice | _fraction:time_offset = 2. | ; | |
| <pre>sea_ice_fraction:coordinates = "lon lat" ;</pre> | | | |
| sea_ice | _fraction:grid_mapping = "; | polar_stereographic" ; | |
| sea_ice | _fraction:source = "REMSS_1 | AMSRE_V5" ; | |
| sea_ice | _fraction:sea_ice_treatmen | t = "Use unmodified (one source | e)"; |
| sea_ice | _fraction:comment = "Fract | ional sea ice cover from Remote | <u> </u> |
| Sensing Systems V5 AMSRE ice product" | | | |
| Comments | | | |
| A single source | of sea ice fraction data is shown in | this example which is reported as | |
| sea ice fra | ction:source = "REMSS AMSR | E v5" following the ancillary data naming | |

A single source of sea ice fraction data is shown in this example which is reported as sea_ice_fraction:source = "REMSS_AMSRE_V5" following the ancillary data naming conventions specified in Section 7.9. Since all of ice values have the same time, the attribute time_offset is used instead of the variable sea_ice_fraction_dtime_from_sst.

9.12 Variable sea_ice_fraction_dtime_from_sst

The variable sea_ice_fraction_dtime_from_sst reports the time difference between sea ice fraction data from SST measurement in hours. The variable sea ice fraction dtime from sst shall be included with the format requirements shown in Table 9-14. In the case of an analysis field, this should be the central (mean) time of an integrated value. If all of the values are the same, this variable is not required. Instead, use the variable level attribute named time_offset with the variable sea_ice_fraction. The attribute time_offset should store the difference in hours between the sea ice fraction and the reference time, stored in the variable time.

Table 9-14. CDL example description of sea_ice_fraction_dtime_from_sst variable

| Storage type definition | Variable name definition | Description | Unit | |
|--|--|--|------|--|
| byte | sea_ice_fraction_dtime_from_sst | This variable reports the time difference between sea ice fraction data from SST measurement in hours. | hour | |
| Example CDL | Description | | | |
| byte sea_ | <pre>byte sea_ice_fraction_dtime_from_sst (time, nj, ni) ;</pre> | | | |
| sea_ice | _fraction_dtime_from_sst :long_na | me = "time difference of | sea | |
| ice fraction measurement from sst measurement"; | | | | |
| <pre>sea_ice_fraction_dtime_from_sst:units = "hour" ;</pre> | | | | |
| sea_ice | <pre>sea_ice_fraction_dtime_from_sst:_FillValue = -128b ;</pre> | | | |
| <pre>sea_ice_fraction_dtime_from_sst:add_offset = 0. ;</pre> | | | | |

```
sea_ice_fraction_dtime_from_sst:scale_factor = 0.1 ;
sea_ice_fraction_dtime_from_sst:valid_min = -127b ;
sea_ice_fraction_dtime_from_sst:valid_max = 127b ;
sea_ice_fraction_dtime_from_sst:coordinates = "lon lat" ;
sea_ice_fraction_dtime_from_sst:grid_mapping = "polar_stereographic" ;
sea_ice_fraction_dtime_from_sst:comment = "The hours between the sea
ice_measurement and the SST observation " ;
```

Comment

This variable is mandatory when multiple sources of sea_ice_fraction are used. If only one source is used, instead simply set a variable attribute

sea ice fraction: sea ice fraction dtime from sst = "difference time in hours".

9.13 Variable sources_of_sea_ice_fraction

The source of data used to set the L2P ancillary data variable <code>sea_ice_fraction</code> shall be indicated in the L2P variable <code>sources_of_sea_ice_fraction</code> when more than one source of sea ice fraction data is used in the L2P product. When only one source is used, this variable is not needed and the appropriate text string indicating the source is placed in the <code>source</code> attribute of the <code>sea_ice_fraction</code> variable. For multiple sources, the GDS 2.0 requires the following:

The variable in question should contain an attribute called flag_meanings and another one called flag_values. The flag_values attribute shall contain a comma-separated list of the numeric codes for the sources of data used whose order matches the comma-separated text strings in the flag meanings attribute.

These text strings and numeric codes do not need to be unique across different data sets or even ancillary variables, but must be consistent within a given variable and clearly specified within each netCDF variable and its attributes. A best practice for naming the text strings in provided in Section 7.9.

The variable 'sources_of_sea_ice_fraction' shall conform to the format requirements shown in Table 9-15.

Table 9-15 CDL example description of sources of sea ice fraction variable

| Storage type definition | Variable name | Description | Unit |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|
| byte | sources_of_sea_ice_fraction | Source(s) of sea ice values | none |
| Example CDL | Description | | |
| byte sour | ces_of_sea_ice_fraction(time, nj, | ni) ; | |
| | _of_sea_ice_fraction:long_name = | | tion"; |
| sources | _of_sea_ice_fraction:coordinates: | = "lon lat" ; | |
| sources | _of_sea_ice_fraction:grid_mapping | = "polar_stereographic" | ; |
| sources | _of_sea_ice_fraction:flag_meaning | s = "ICE-NSIDC-AMSRE-V3 | |
| ICE-ECM | WF-Forecast-V3" ; | | |
| sources | _of_sea_ice_fraction:flag_values : | = 0b, 1b ; | |
| sources | _of_sea_ice_fraction:valid_min = - | 0b; | |
| sources | _of_sea_ice_fraction:valid_max = : | 1b; | |
| sources of sea ice fraction:comment = "This variable provides a pixel | | | pixel |
| by pixel description of where sea ice fraction were derived from"; | | | |
| sources_of_sea_ice_fraction:_FillValue=-128b; | | | |
| Comments | | | |
| In this example | , flag_meanings and flag_values conta | in strings and numeric codes pr | ovided |

by the data provider according to the best practices specified in Section 7.9.

9.14 Variable aerosol dynamic indicator

The L2P variable <code>aerosol_dynamic_indicator</code> contains an indicator of potential atmospheric aerosol contamination of infrared satellite SST data. Infrared-absorbing atmospheric aerosols are a major source of error in satellite-derived sea surface temperature retrievals. Atmospheric aerosol, such as Saharan dust outbreaks, volcanic eruptions or from coastal mega cities causes errors in the atmospheric correction of top of the atmosphere radiances when retrieving SST from infrared and visible band data sets. A systematic bias in the tropical North Atlantic Ocean and Arabian Sea due to desert dust outflows in those regions is apparent. The GDS requires the following:

An aerosol indicator (e.g., derived from satellite measurements or models) value is assigned to the L2P variable 'aerosol_dynamic_indicator' for each corresponding infrared retrieved SST measurement pixel using data chosen by the data provider to indicate aerosol contamination. The aerosol indicator data nearest in space and time to the input pixel SST value should be used.

In the case of microwave SST measurements there is no requirement to include the aerosol_dynamic_indicator L2P variable as MW SST retrievals are not affected by atmospheric aerosols. However, MW SST data providers may include aerosol dynamic indicator in an L2P product.

If a single source of data is used in the L2P variable <code>aerosol_dynamic_indicator</code>, the L2P variable <code>sources_of_adi</code> is not required and instead the <code>aerosol_dynamic_indicator</code>: <code>source</code> attribute value is sufficient. It shall be a single source text string defined by the data provider using the text string naming best practice given in Section 7.9. If all the times have the same value, then using an attribute <code>aerosol_dynamic_indicator:time_offset</code> is sufficient and the variable <code>adi_dtime_from_sst</code> is not required.

```
If multiple sources of ADI information are used then, the aerosol_dynamic_indicator:source attribute shall have the value
"sources_of_adi". In addition, the units of all sources used in the file shall be identical.
```

The difference in time expressed in hours between the time of SST measurement and the time of aerosol indicator data should be entered into the L2P variable adi_dtime_from_sst as described in Section 9.15. In the case of an analysis field, this should be the central (mean) time of an integrated value.

If the variable 'aerosol_dynamic_indicator' is provided in an L2P product, it shall be included with the format requirements shown in Table 9-16.

Table 9-16 CDL example description of aerosol dynamic indicator variable

| Storage type definition | Variable name definition | Description | Unit | |
|---|--|---|------------------|--|
| byte | aerosol_dynamic_indicator | Indicator of potential aerosol contamination of infrared satellite data | Provider defined | |
| Example CDL | description | | | |
| byte aero | <pre>byte aerosol_dynamic_indicator (time, nj, ni) ;</pre> | | | |
| aerosol | <pre>aerosol dynamic indicator:long name = "aerosol dynamic indicator" ;</pre> | | | |
| <pre>aerosol_dynamic_indicator:units = " " ;</pre> | | | | |
| <pre>aerosol_dynamic_indicator:_FillValue = -128b ;</pre> | | | | |
| aerosol | <pre>aerosol dynamic indicator:add offset = 0. ;</pre> | | | |
| aerosol | <pre>aerosol dynamic indicator:scale factor = 1. ;</pre> | | | |
| aerosol | aerosol dynamic indicator:valid min = -127b ; | | | |
| aerosol | dynamic_indicator:valid_max | = 127b ; | | |
| aerosol | _dynamic_indicator:time_offse | et = 2. ; | | |

```
aerosol_dynamic_indicator:coordinates = "lon lat";
aerosol_dynamic_indicator:grid_mapping = "polar_stereographic";
aerosol_dynamic_indicator:source = "NAVO_SDI_V2";
aerosol_dynamic_indicator: comment = "Estimate of the potential for
aerosol contamination based on the NAVO SDI_V2 product. The units are in
counts, but this is not a valid UDUNITS so the attribute units is set to a
single space (" ").
```

Comment

A single source of aerosol_dynamic_indicator has been used in this example indicated using the aerosol_dynamic_indicator:source and are defined by the data provider using the ancillary data naming best practice given in Section 7.9. Since all of the values have the same time, the attribute time_offset is used instead of the variable aerosol_sst_dtime_from_sst to indicate the offset in hours from the reference variable sst_dtime.

9.15 Variable adi dtime from sst

The variable adi_dtime_from_sst reports the time difference between aerosol indicator data from input L2 SST measurement in hours. The variable 'adi_dtime_from_sst' shall be included in L2P products with the format requirements shown in Table 9-17. In the case of an analysis field, this should be the central (mean) time of an integrated value. If all of the values are the same, this variable is not required. Instead, use the variable level attribute named time_offset with the variable aerosol_dynamic_indicator.

Table 9-17 CDL example description of adi dtime from sst variable

| Storage type definition | Variable name definition | Description | Unit | | |
|---|--|--|-------|--|--|
| byte | adi_dtime_from_sst | Time difference of aerosol dynamic indicator data from SST measurement in hours. | hour | | |
| Example CDI | . description | | | | |
| byte adi | _dtime_from_sst(time, nj, n | i) ; | | | |
| adi_dt | ime_from_sst:long_name = "t | ime difference of ADI data from | sst | | |
| measuremen | =" <i>;</i> | | | | |
| adi_dt | <pre>ime_from_sst:units = "hour"</pre> | ; | | | |
| adi_dt | adi_dtime_from_sst:_FillValue = -128b ; | | | | |
| <pre>adi_dtime_from_sst:add_offset = 0. ;</pre> | | | | | |
| adi_dtime_from_sst:scale_factor = 0.1 ; | | | | | |
| adi_dtime_from_sst:valid_min = -127b ; | | | | | |
| adi_dtime_from_sst:valid_max = 127b ; | | | | | |
| adi_dt | adi_dtime_from_sst:coordinates = "lon lat" ; | | | | |
| adi_dt | <pre>adi dtime from sst:grid mapping = "polar stereographic" ;</pre> | | | | |
| adi_dtime_from_sst:comment = "Difference in hours between the ADI and | | | I and | | |
| SST data" | | | | | |
| Comments | Comments | | | | |
| | | | | | |

9.16 Variable sources_of_adi

The source of data used to set the L2P ancillary data variable <code>aerosol_dynamic_indicator</code> shall be indicated in the L2P variable <code>sources_of_adi</code> when more than one source of SSI data is used in the L2P product. When only one source is used, this variable is not needed and the appropriate text string indicating the source is placed in the <code>sources</code> attribute of the <code>aerosol_dynamic_indicator</code> variable. For multiple sources, the GDS 2.0 requires the following:

The variable in question should contain an attribute called flag_meanings and another one called flag values. The flag values attribute shall contain a comma-separated list of

the numeric codes for the sources of data used whose order matches the comma-separated text strings in the flag meanings attribute.

These text strings and numeric codes do not need to be unique across different data sets or even ancillary variables, but must be consistent within a given variable and clearly specified within each netCDF variable and its attributes. A best practice for naming the text strings in provided in Section 7.9.

The variable 'sources_of_adi' shall conform to the with the format requirements shown in Table 9-18.

Table 9-18 CDL example description of sources of adi variable

| Storage type definition | Variable name definition | Description | Unit | |
|---|--|--|--------|--|
| byte | sources_of_adi | Sources of aerosol dynamic indicator | none | |
| | | values | | |
| Example CDL | Description | | | |
| byte sour | ces_of_adi(time, nj, ni) ; | | | |
| sources | _of_adi:long_name = "sourc | es of aerosol optical depth"; | | |
| | _of_adi:coordinates = "lon | | | |
| | _of_adi:grid_mapping = "po | | | |
| | sources of adi:flag meanings = "no data ADI-NAVO-SDI-V2" ; | | | |
| sources_of_adi:flag_values = 0b, 1b ; | | | | |
| sources_of_adi:valid_min = 0b; | | | | |
| <pre>sources_of_adi:valid_max = 1b;</pre> | | | | |
| sources_of_adi:comment = "This variable provides a pixel by pixel | | | el | |
| description of where aerosol optical depth were derived from"; | | | | |
| sources | _of_adi:_FillValue=-128b; | | | |
| Comments | | | | |
| In this example | flag meanings and flag val | ues contain strings and numeric codes pr | ovided | |

9.17 Variable 12p flags

The GDS 2.0 L2P variable 12p flags is used to

- Specify the type of input SST data (either infrared or passive microwave instrument derived),
- Pass through native flags from the input L2 SST data set and

by the data provider according to the best practices specified in Section 7.9.

Record any additional information considered important for the user of an L2P data set.

The variable 12p flags is split into two sections:

- The first 6 bits of the L2P variable 12p_flags are generic flags that are common to all L2P data files as defined in Table 9-19,
- Bits 6-15 are defined by the L2P data provider and are specific to each L2 input data stream.

Table 9-19 Bit field definitions for the L2P variable 12p_flags

| Bit | Common flags |
|------|--|
| 0 | Set if passive microwave data (not set is |
| | assumed to be infrared data) |
| 1 | Set if over land (not set is assumed to be |
| | ocean) |
| 2 | Set if pixel is over ice |
| 3 | Set if pixel is over a lake (if known) |
| 4 | Set if pixel is over a river (if known) |
| 5 | Reserved for future use |
| 6-15 | Defined by L2 data provider |

The least significant bit (bit 0) starts on the right. The GDS 2.0 requires the following:

The L2P variable 12p_flags holds Boolean (single bit) codes detailed in its flag_meanings and flag_masks attributes. It is also possible to extend these codes in an enumerated list by adding attribute flag_values but this increases complexity and is discouraged.

The flag_meanings, flag_masks, and (optionally) flag_values attributes are used in the following manner:

The flag_meanings attribute shall contain a space-separated list of (string) descriptions for each distinct flag value. For descriptions containing multiple words, the words shall be linked by underscores.

The flag_masks attribute shall contain a comma-separated list of (numeric) mask values that isolate the bit or bits that encode each flag value, whose order matches that of the flag meanings values.

The flag_values in combination with flag_masks attribute shall contain a comma-separated list of masked numeric flag values, whose order matches that of the flag_meanings values. Not recommended (only flag_masks and flag_meanings are preferred).

Bit 0 of the L2P 12p_flags is used to record if an input pixel SST is derived from an infrared satellite sensor or a passive microwave sensor. The GDS 2.0 specifies the following:

If an input pixel is derived from a passive microwave sensor, bit 0 of the L2P 12p_flags variable should be set to 1. By not setting this flag the pixel is assumed to be from an infrared sensor.

Bit 1 of the L2P 12p_flags variable is used to record if an input pixel is over land or ocean surfaces. The GDS specifies the following:

If an input pixel is classified as land covered bit 1 of the L2P 12p_flags variable should be set to equal 1. By not setting this flag the pixel is assumed to be classified as over ocean.

Bit 2 of the L2P 12p_flags variable is used to record if an input pixel records ice contamination. The GDS specifies the following rules:

If an input pixel is classified as ice contaminated bit 2 of the L2P 12p_flags variable should be set to 1..

Bit 3 of the L2P 12p_flags variable is used to record if an input pixel contains any part of a lake, as defined by the GHRSST definition of lakes (mask). The GDS specifies the following:

If an input pixel contains any part of a lake, as defined by the GHRSST definition of lakes (mask), bit 3 of the L2P 12p flags variable should be set to 1.

Bit 4 of the L2P 12p_flags variable is optionally used to record if an input pixel contains any part of a river, as defined by the GHRSST definition of rivers (mask). The GDS specifies the following:

If an input pixel contains any part of a river, as defined by the GHRSST definition of rivers (mask), bit 4 of the L2P 12p flags variable should be set to 1.

Flags or other information provided with the input L2 SST data should be defined and assigned to the I2p_flags variable using bits 6-15 of the L2P variable I2p_flags. It is recommended to use single bits for any information, no combination of multiple bits. If that is not possible, then an additional experimental byte field should be used instead. Definitions for bits 6-15, if used, should be given using the variable comment attribute.

The L2P variable '12p_flags' shall be included in GDS 2.0 L2P data files with the format requirements shown in Table 9-20.

Table 9-20 CDL example description of 12p flags variable

| Storage type definition | Variable name definition | Description | Unit |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|-----------|
| short CDI | 12p_flags | The variable 12p_flags is used to (a) specify the type of input SST data (either infrared or passive microwave instrument derived), (b) pass through native flags from the input L2 SST data set and (c) record any additional information considered important for the user of an L2P data set. | Bit field |

Example CDL Description

```
short 12p_flags(time, nj, ni) ;
    12p_flags:long_name = "L2P flags" ;
    12p_flags:coordinates = "lon lat" ;
    12p_flags:grid_mapping = "polar_stereographic" ;
    12p_flags:valid_min = 0s;
    12p_flags:valid_max = 2047s;
    12p_flags:flag_meanings = "microwave land ice lake river
reserved_for_future_use sun_glint_SST_algorithm_A SST_algorithm_B
SST_algorithm_C SST_algorithm_D";
    12p_flags:flag_masks = 1s, 2s, 4s, 8s, 16s, 32s, 64s, 128s, 256s,
512s, 1024s ;
    12p flags:comment = "These flags are important to properly use the
```

Comments

data"

The meaning of each bit of the L2P variable 12p_flags shall be detailed in its flag_meanings and flag masks attributes

```
b0:1 = passive microwave source data;
```

b1:1 = land surface;

b2:1 = ice contamination;

b3:1 = input data over lake surface;

b4:1 = input data over river;

```
b5: spare (not presently used);
```

b6:b15 set by the data provider. In this example bit b6 flags sun glint and bits b7:b10 are used to enumerate an SST algorithm type

For this variable there is no **FillValue** attribute.

9.18 Variable quality level

The L2P variable 'quality_level provides an indicator of the overall quality of an SST measurement in an L2P file. The GDS requires the following:

The L2P variable 'quality_level' shall use an incremental scale from 0 to 5 to provide the user with an indication of the quality of the L2P SST data. The value 0 shall be used to indicate missing data and the value 1 shall be used to indicate invalid data (e.g. cloud, rain, too close to land - under no conditions use this data). The remaining values from 2-5 are set at the discretion of the L2P provider with the proviso that the value 2 shall be used to indicate the worst quality of usable data and the value 5 shall be used to indicate the best quality usable data. The L2P provider is required to provide a description of the quality levels provided as part of the product documentation.

The L2P variable quality_level reflects the quality of SST data from a single sensor and does not provide an indication of the relative quality between sensors.

The L2P variable quality_level shall be included with the format requirements shown in Table 9-21.

Table 9-21 CDL example description of quality level variable

| Storage type definition | Variable name definition | Description | Unit | |
|-------------------------------|---|--|------|--|
| byte | quality_level | Overall indicator of SST measurement quality | none | |
| Example CDL | Description | | | |
| byte qual | <pre>ity_level (time, nj, ni) ;</pre> | | | |
| quality | level:long_name = "qualit | y level of SST pixel" ; | | |
| quality | level:coordinates = "lon . | lat" ; | | |
| quality | _ level:grid mapping = "pol | ar stereographic" ; | | |
| quality | level: FillValue = -128b; | _ | | |
| quality | quality level:valid min = 0b; | | | |
| quality | quality level:valid max = 5b; | | | |
| quality | level:flag meanings = "no | data bad data worst quality | | |
| | low quality acceptable quality | | | |
| | best quality"; | | | |
| quality | quality level:flag values = 0b, 1b, 2b, 3b, 4b, 5b; | | | |
| | quality level:comment = "These are the overall quality indicators and | | | |
| are used for all GHRSST SSTs" | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Comments | Comments | | | |
| | | | | |

9.19 Optional Variable satellite_zenith_angle

Sea surface temperature retrievals from satellite instruments degrade as the sensor zenith angle increases. Measurements made with high viewing angles relative to nadir appear to be considerably colder than they are in reality. The L2P variable <code>satellite_zenith_angle</code> contains the calculated satellite zenith angle (measured at the Earth's surface between the satellite and the zenith) for the input L2 SST based on the satellite geometry at the time of SST data acquisition.

The GDS L2P variable satellite_zenith_angle is an optional field that may be provided by a data provider. The following criteria shall apply:

The satellite zenith angle for each input pixel measurement should be recorded in the L2P variable satellite_zenith_angle having a range of -90° to +90°.

If the L2P variable **satellite_zenith_angle** is included in a L2P data product it shall conform to the format requirements shown in Table 9-22.

Table 9-22 CDL example description of satellite zenith angle variable

| Storage type definition | Variable name definition | Description | Unit | |
|--|----------------------------|--|--------|--|
| byte | satellite_zenith_angle | Calculated satellite zenith angle (measured at the Earth's surface between the satellite and the local zenith) for the input L2 SST based on the satellite geometry at the time of SST data acquisition. | degree | |
| | | Ranges from -90 to 90 degrees. | | |
| Example CDL | Description | | | |
| _ | llite_zenith_angle(time, n | - ' | | |
| <pre>satellite_zenith_angle:long_name = "satellite zenith angle" ;</pre> | | | | |
| <pre>satellite_zenith_angle:units = "angular_degree" ;</pre> | | | | |
| satellite_zenith_angle:_FillValue = -128b ; | | | | |
| <pre>satellite_zenith_angle:add_offset = 0. ;</pre> | | | | |
| <pre>satellite_zenith_angle:scale_factor = 1. ;</pre> | | | | |
| | te_zenith_angle:valid_min | | | |
| | te_zenith_angle:valid_max | | | |
| | te_zenith_angle:coordinate | | | |
| <pre>satellite_zenith_angle:grid_mapping = "polar_stereographic" ;</pre> | | | | |
| satellite_zenith_angle:comment = "the satellite zenith angle at the | | | | |
| time of the SST observations" | | | | |
| Comments | Comments | | | |
| | | | | |

9.20 Optional Variable solar_zenith_angle

The L2P variable <code>solar_zenith_angle</code> contains the calculated solar zenith angle (the angle between the local zenith and the line of sight to the sun, measured at the Earth's surface) for the input L2 SST based on the satellite geometry at the time of SST data acquisition. Solar zenith angle is a function of time, day number and latitude.

The GDS L2P variable solar_zenith_angle is an optional field that may be provided by a data provider. The following criteria shall apply:

The solar zenith angle for each input pixel measurement should be recorded in the L2P variable solar_zenith_angle having a range of 0° to 180°.

If the L2P variable solar_zenith_angle is included in a L2P data product it shall conform to the format requirements shown in Table 9-23.

Table 9-23 CDL example description of solar zenith angle variable

| Storage type definition | Variable name definition | Description | Unit |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|
| byte | solar_zenith_angle | Calculated solar zenith angle | degree |
| | | (measured at the Earth's surface | |

| | between the sun and the local zenith) for the input SST based on the solar geometry at the time of SST data acquisition. Ranges from 0 to 180 degrees. | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Example CDL Description | | | |
| byte solar_zenith_angle(time, nj, | ni) ; | | |
| solar_zenith_angle:long_name = " | solar zenith angle" ; | | |
| solar_zenith_angle:standard_name | = "zenith_angle" ; | | |
| solar_zenith_angle:units = "angular_degree" ; | | | |
| solar_zenith_angle:_FillValue = -128b ; | | | |
| <pre>solar_zenith_angle:add_offset = 0. ;</pre> | | | |
| solar_zenith_angle:scale_factor = 1. ; | | | |
| solar_zenith_angle:valid_min = 0b ; | | | |
| solar zenith angle:valid max = 180b ; | | | |
| solar_zenith_angle:coordinates = "lon lat" ; | | | |
| <pre>solar_zenith_angle:grid_mapping = "polar_stereographic" ;</pre> | | | |
| solr zenith angle:comment "the solar zenith angle at the time of the | | | |
| SST observations" | | | |
| Comments | | | |
| | | | |

9.21 Optional Variable surface solar irradiance

Surface Solar Irradiance (SSI) data were originally required within the GDS 1.6 to asses the magnitude and variability of significant diurnal SST variations, for use in diurnal variability correction schemes, for use in L4 SST analysis procedures and to interpret the relationship between satellite and in situ SST data. In the GDS 2.0, it is an optional variable. Ideally a near contemporaneous SSI measurement from satellite sensors should be used but this is impossible for all areas due to the limited number of geostationary satellite sensors available. As a surrogate for a measured SSI value, analysis estimates may be used.

Surface solar Irradiance (SSI) data may be assigned to each L2P SST measurement pixel using the variable 'surface solar irradiance'. The following criteria shall apply:

An integrated down-welling SSI measurement (e.g., derived from satellite measurements) should be assigned to each SST pixel value using the surface_solar_irradiance L2P variable. The SSI measurement nearest in space and time before the input pixel SST value should be used.

If no SSI measurement is available, an integrated SSI value derived from an analysis system nearest in space and time to the SST measurement should be used to set the value of surface solar irradiance.

The difference in time expressed in hours between the time of SST measurement and the time of surface solar irradiance data should be entered into the L2P confidence data variable <code>ssi_dtime_from_sst</code>. In the case of an analysis field, this should be the central (mean) time of an integrated value. If all of the values have the same time, the attribute <code>time_offset</code> is used instead of the variable <code>ssi_dtime_fraction_dtime_from_sst</code>. The attribute <code>time_offset</code> should store the difference in hours between the <code>surface solar irradiance</code> and the reference time, stored in the variable <code>time</code>.

If a single source of data is used in the L2P variable surface_solar_irradiance, the L2P variable sources_of_ssi is not required and instead the surface_solar_irradiance:source attribute value is sufficient. It shall be a single source text string defined by the data provider using the text string naming best practice given in Section 7.9.

If multiple sources of data are used, source information should be indicated in the L2P variable <code>sources_of_ssi</code> as defined by the data provider and as described in detail in Section 9.23. Then, the <code>surface_solar_irradiance:source</code> attribute shall have the value "sources of <code>ssi</code>".

The L2P variable 'surface_solar_irradiance' may be included by a data provider with the format requirements shown in Table 9-24.

Table 9-24 CDL example description of surface_solar_irradiance variable

| Storage type definition | Variable name definition | Description | Unit | |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|------------------|--|
| byte | surface_solar_irradiance | Near contemporaneous integrated | Wm ⁻² | |
| | | Surface Solar Irradiance (SSI) data. | | |
| Example CDL | Description | | | |
| byte surfac | e_solar_irradiance(time, n | j, ni) ; | | |
| surface | _solar_irradiance:long_nam | e = "surface solar irradiance" | ; | |
| surface | _solar_irradiance:units = | "W m-2" ; | | |
| | _solar_irradiance:_FillVal | | | |
| surface | <pre>surface solar irradiance:add offset = 127. ;</pre> | | | |
| <pre>surface_solar_irradiance:scale_factor = -1.36 ;</pre> | | | | |
| <pre>surface_solar_irradiance:valid_min = -127b ;</pre> | | | | |
| <pre>surface_solar_irradiance:valid_max = 127b ;</pre> | | | | |
| surface | <pre>surface_solar_irradiance:source = "SSI-MSG_SEVIRI-V1" ;</pre> | | | |
| surface | <pre>surface_solar_irradiance:coordinates = "lon lat" ;</pre> | | | |
| surface | <pre>surface_solar_irradiance:grid_mapping = "polar_stereographic" ;</pre> | | | |
| <pre>surface_solor_irradiance:comment = "The surface solar irradiance as</pre> | | | as | |
| close to th | close to the SST observation times as possible" | | | |
| Comments | | | | |

A single source of SSI data is shown in this example which is reported as surface_solar_irradiance:source = "SSI-MSG_SEVIRI-V1" The text string has been defined by the data provider using the text string naming best practice given in Section 7.9. Since all of the SSI values have the same time, the attribute time_offset is used instead of the variable

9.22 Optional Variable ssi_dtime_from_sst

ssi dtime from sst.

The variable <code>ssi_dtime_from_sst</code> reports the time difference between SSI data from SST measurement in hours. The variable '<code>ssi_dtime_from_sst</code>' shall be included with the format requirements shown in Table 9-25. In the case of an analysis field, the central (mean) time of an integrated value should be used.

Table 9-25 CDL example description of ssi_dtime_from_sst variable

| Storage type definition | Variable name definition | Description | Unit | |
|---|----------------------------|---|------|--|
| byte | ssi_dtime_from_sst | This variable reports the time difference between SSI data from SST measurement in hours. | | |
| Example CDL | Description | | | |
| byte ssi_dt | ime_from_sst (time, nj, n | i) ; | | |
| ssi_dti | me_from_sst:long_name = "t | ime difference of surface solar | | |
| irradiance | measurement from sst measu | rement" ; | | |
| ssi_dti | me_from_sst:units = "hour" | ; | | |
| ssi dtime from sst: FillValue = -128b ; | | | | |
| <pre>ssi_dtime_from_sst:add_offset = 0. ;</pre> | | | | |
| ssi_dtime_from_sst:scale_factor = 0.1 ; | | | | |
| ssi_dti | me_from_sst:valid_min = -1 | 27b ; | | |

```
ssi_dtime_from_sst:valid_max = 127b ;
ssi_dtime_from_sst:coordinates = "lon lat" ;
ssi_dtime_from_sst:grid_mapping = "polar_stereographic" ;
ssi_dtime_from_sst:comment = "The hours between the SSI and SST data"

Comment
Comment
```

9.23 Optional Variable sources_of_ssi

The source of data used to set the L2P ancillary data variable <code>surface_solar_irradiance</code> shall be indicated in the L2P variable <code>sources_of_ssi</code> when more than one source of SSI data is used in the L2P product. When only one source is used, this variable is not needed and the appropriate text string indicating the source is placed in the <code>sources</code> attribute of the <code>surface_solar_irradiance</code> variable. For multiple sources, the GDS 2.0 requires the following:

The variable in question should contain an attribute called flag_meanings and another one called flag_values. The flag_values attribute shall contain a comma-separated list of the numeric codes for the sources of data used whose order matches the comma-separated text strings in the flag meanings attribute.

These text strings and numeric codes do not need to be unique across different data sets or even ancillary variables, but must be consistent within a given variable and clearly specified within each netCDF variable and its attributes. A best practice for naming the text strings in provided in Section 7.9.

The variable 'sources_of_ssi' shall conform to the format requirements shown in Table 9-26.

Table 9-26 CDL example description of sources of ssi variable

| Storage type definition | Variable name | Description | Unit | |
|--|---|--|--------|--|
| byte | sources_of_ssi | Sources of surface solar irradiance values | code | |
| Example CDL | Description | | | |
| byte sour | ces_of_ssi(time, nj, ni) ; | | | |
| sources | _of_ssi:long_name = "sourc | es_of_surface_solar_irradiance' | '; | |
| sources | of_ssi:coordinates = "lon | | | |
| sources | _of_ssi:grid_mapping = "po | lar_stereographic" ; | | |
| sources | of_ssi:flag_meanings = "n | o_data SSI-MSG_SEVIRI-V1 SSI-NO | DAA- | |
| GOES_E-V1 S | SI-NOAA-GOES_W-V1 SSI-ECMW | F-V1 SSI-NCEP-V1 SSI-NAAPS-V1 s | spare" | |
| ; | | | | |
| sources of ssi:flag values = 0b, 1b, 2b, 3b, 4b, 5b, 6b, 7b; | | | | |
| sources | sources of ssi:comment = "This variable provides a pixel by pixel | | | |
| description of where surface solar irradiance were derived from" | | | | |
| Comments | | | | |
| In this example, flag_meanings and flag_values contain code data provided by the data | | | | |
| provider according to the best practices specified in Section 7.9. An example of these codes is given in Table 9-27. | | | | |

Table 9-27 Example text string and numeric codes used to identify the sources of data in surface solar irradiance: sources and sources of ssi

| Numeric Code | Text String | Sources of surface solar irradiance Description |
|-----------------|-------------------|--|
| 0 | no_data | No surface solar irradiance set |
| 1 | SSI-MSG_SEVIRI-V1 | SSI from Meteosat Second Generation SEVIRI instrument (EUMETSAT OSI- |

| | | SAF) |
|---|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 2 | SSI-NOAA-GOES_E- V1 | GOES_E SSI data from NOAA |
| 3 | SSI-NOAA-GOES_W- V1 | GOES_W SSI data from NOAA |
| 4 | SSI-ECMWF-V1 | SSI data from European Centre for |
| | | Medium Range Weather Forecasting |
| 5 | SSI-NCEP-V1 | SSI data from NOAA's National Center |
| | | for Environmental Prediction |
| 6 | SSI-NAVY-NAAPS-V1 | SSI data from the US Navy Atmospheric |
| | | aerosol Prediction system |
| 7 | | Spare to be defined as required |

9.24 Optional experimental L2P variables included by data provider

Flexibility of L2P product content is provided through the netCDF API, which allows fully self-describing fields and additional L2P variables may be included by L2P data providers if they are considered relevant for L2P users. The GDS 2.0 also permits the inclusion of R&D variables (e.g. channel radiance data sets, estimates of Chlorophyll_a, fields that facilitate flagging of diurnal variability, etc.) and 32 bytes per pixel of SST are available in total for optional/experimental variables in any combination (i.e., variables can be defined as 32 x byte, 16 x short, 3 x int + 4 x byte, etc). The use of optional/experimental variables provides a limited amount of flexibility within the GDS 2.0 for regional user requirements while maintaining an overall upper limit on GDS 2.0 L2P products for data management groups and archive scaling.

The GDS 2.0 issues the following guidance on the inclusion of optional or experimental variables within L2P data products:

The sum total of all experimental variables shall not increase L2P record size by more than 32 bytes per SST pixel.

CF-1.4 compliance should be maintained for all optional/experimental variables. Where available, a standard name attribute should be used.

It is permitted to use a provider defined coordinate variable associated with experimental fields but this shall be documented in data provider documentation.

Time difference data (dtime values) should be provided for variables when appropriate.

The source of data should be indicated: in the single source case as a variable attribute; as a dedicated variable when mixed data sources are present.

Use of experimental variables requires clear documentation by the RDAC. Data providers shall provide adequate documentation that describes each variable following the CDL examples provided in this document.

The variable attribute **comment** shall be used to provide a URL link to a full description of each data producer defined variable included in the L2P product.

Experimental L2P variables if present in an L2P product will be included with the minimum format requirements shown in Table 9-28.

Additional global variables may be declared within the L2P product.

Table 9-28 CDL template for data provider defined L2P variables

| Storage type definition | Variable name definition | Description | Unit | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|-------------|--|--|
| Byte | Provide a variable name in lower | Provide a description of | Units of | | |
| | case using underscore | my_variable stating content | my_variable | | |
| | separators e.g. my_variable | purpose and units. | | | |
| Example CDL | Description | | | | |
| byte my_var | iable (time, nj, ni); | | | | |
| my_vari | able:long_name = "estimate | d diurnal variability" ; | | | |
| my_vari | able:standard_name = "use_ | a_CF_standard_name_if_av | ailable" ; | | |
| my_vari | able:units = "kelvin" ; | | | | |
| my_vari | <pre>my_variable:source = "MY-SOURCES-V1" ;</pre> | | | | |
| <pre>my_variable:_FillValue = -128b ;</pre> | | | | | |
| <pre>my_variable:add_offset = 0. ;</pre> | | | | | |
| <pre>my_variable:scale_factor = 1. ;</pre> | | | | | |
| my_vari | <pre>my_variable:valid_min = -127b ;</pre> | | | | |
| my_vari | <pre>my_variable:valid_max = 127b ;</pre> | | | | |
| <pre>my_variable:coordinates = "lon lat" ;</pre> | | | | | |
| <pre>my_variable:grid_mapping = "polar_stereographic" ;</pre> | | | | | |
| my_vari | <pre>my_variable:comment = "This field is fully documented at</pre> | | | | |
| http://www. | http://www.mysite.com/my_variable-description.html" | | | | |
| Comments | Commants | | | | |

Comments

A URL should be used to provide a live link to the documentation describing my_variable. CF-1.4 compliance should be maintained when using optional/experimental fields (particularly for the variable attribute standard name.

9.25 CDL example L2P data set

The following CDL has been generated for an SST data set derived from the Sentinel-3A Sea and Land Surface Temperature (SLSTR) data set. It includes the optional satellite_zenith_angle variable.

```
netcdf 12p {
   dimensions:
       ni = 1760;
       nj = 40000;
       time = 1;
   variables:
       float lat(nj, ni) ;
          lat:standard_name = "latitude" ;
          lat:units = "degrees north" ;
          lat:valid min = -90.;
          lat:valid max = 90. ;
          lat:comment = "Geographical coordinates, WGS84 datum" ;
       float lon(nj, ni) ;
          lon:standard_name = "longitude" ;
          lon:units = "degrees east" ;
          lon:valid min = -180.;
          lon:valid max = 180. ;
          lon:comment = "Geographical coordinates, WGS84 datum" ;
       int time(time);
           time:long name = "reference time of SST file";
           time:units = "seconds since 1981-01-01 00:00:00";
           time:comment = "Includes leap seconds since 1981" ;
       short sea surface temperature(time, nj, ni);
           sea surface temperature:long name = "sea surface skin temperature";
           sea surface temperature:standard name = "sea surface skin temperature";
           sea surface temperature:units = "kelvin";
           sea surface temperature:add offset = 290.0;
```

```
sea surface temperature:scale factor = 1.0e-3;
            sea surface temperature:valid min = -32767s;
            sea surface temperature:valid max = 32767s;
            sea surface temperature: FillValue = -32768s;
            sea surface temperature:coordinates = "lon lat";
            sea surface temperature:comment = "Skin temperature of the ocean";
        short sst dtime (time, nj, ni);
            sst dtime:long name = "time difference from reference time";
            sst dtime:units = "second";
            sst dtime:add offset = 0s;
            sst dtime:scale factor = 1s;
            sst dtime:valid min = -32767s;
            sst dtime:valid max = 32767s;
            sst dtime: FillValue = -32768s;
            sst dtime:coordinates = "lon lat";
            sst dtime:comment = "Variable time plus sst dtime gives seconds after
00:00:00 UTC January 1, 1981";
        byte sses_bias (time, nj, ni);
            sses bias:long name = "SSES bias estimate";
            sses bias:units = "kelvin";
            sses bias:add offset = 0.0;
            sses bias:scale factor = 0.02;
            sses bias:valid min = -127b;
            sses bias:valid max = 127b;
            sses bias: FillValue = -128b;
            sses bias:coordinates = "lon lat";
            sses bias:comment = "Estimated bias as described at
http://www.ghrsst.org/SSES-Description-of-schemes.html";
        byte sses standard deviation (time, nj, ni);
            sses standard deviation:long name = "SSES standard deviation";
            sses standard deviation:units = "kelvin";
            sses standard deviation:add offset = 1.27;
            sses standard deviation:scale factor = 0.01;
            sses standard deviation:valid min = -127b;
            sses standard deviation:valid max = 127b;
            sses standard deviation: FillValue = -128b;
            sses standard deviation:coordinates = "lon lat";
            sses standard deviation:comment = "Estimated standard deviation as
described at http://www.ghrsst.org/SSES-Description-of-schemes.html";
        byte dt analysis (time, nj, ni);
            dt analysis:long name = "deviation from SST reference climatology";
            dt analysis:units = "kelvin";
            dt analysis:add offset = 0.;
            dt analysis:scale factor = 0.1;
            dt analysis:valid min = -127b;
            dt analysis:valid max = 127b;
            dt analysis: FillValue = -128b;
            dt analysis:coordinates = "lon lat";
            dt analysis:comment = "Reference is GHRSST L4 OSTIA";
        byte wind speed (time, nj, ni);
            wind speed:long name = "10m wind speed";
            wind speed:standard name = "wind speed";
            wind speed:units = "m s-1";
            wind speed:height = "10 m";
            wind speed:add offset = 25.4;
            wind speed:scale factor = 0.2;
            wind speed:valid min = -127b;
            wind speed:valid max = 127b;
            wind speed: FillValue = -128b;
            wind speed:coordinates = "lon lat";
            wind speed:sources = "ECMWF A";
```

```
wind speed:comment = "These wind speeds were created by the ECMWF
and represent winds at 10 metres above the sea surface.";
       byte wind speed dtime from sst (time, nj, ni);
           wind speed dtime from sst :long name = "time difference of wind speed
measurement from sst measurement";
           wind speed dtime from sst:units = "hour";
            wind speed dtime from sst:add offset = 12.7;
           wind speed dtime from sst:scale factor = 0.1;
            wind speed dtime from sst:valid min = -127b;
            wind speed dtime from sst:valid max = 127b;
           wind speed dtime from sst: FillValue = -128b;
           wind speed dtime from sst:coordinates = "lon lat";
           wind_speed_dtime_from_sst:comment = "The hours between the wind
speed measurement and the SST observation using variable sst dtime as the
reference";
       byte sea ice fraction(time, nj, ni);
            sea ice fraction:long name = "sea ice fraction";
            sea ice_fraction:standard_name = "sea_ice_area_fraction";
            sea ice fraction:units = "1";
           sea_ice_fraction:add_offset = 0.;
           sea ice fraction:scale factor = 0.01 ;
           sea ice fraction:valid min = 0b;
           sea ice fraction:valid max = 100b;
           sea ice fraction: FillValue = -128b;
           sea ice fraction:coordinates = "lon lat";
            sea ice fraction:sources = "ECMWF A";
            sea ice fraction:comment = "Fractional sea ice cover from the
ECMWF A ice product";
       byte sea ice fraction dtime from sst (time, nj, ni);
            sea ice fraction dtime from_sst :long_name = "time difference of sea
ice fraction measurement from sst measurement";
           sea_ice_fraction_dtime_from_sst:units = "hour";
            sea ice fraction dtime from sst:add offset = 0.;
           sea ice fraction dtime from sst:scale factor = 0.1;
           sea ice fraction dtime from sst:valid min = -127b;
           sea ice fraction dtime from sst:valid max = 127b;
           sea ice fraction dtime from sst: FillValue = -128b;
           sea ice fraction dtime from sst:coordinates = "lon lat";
           sea ice fraction dtime from sst:comment = "The hours between the sea
ice measurement and the SST observation using variable sst dtime as the
reference";
       byte aerosol dynamic indicator(time, nj, ni);
            aerosol dynamic indicator:long name = "aerosol dynamic indicator";
            aerosol dynamic indicator:units = " ";
            aerosol dynamic indicator: FillValue = -128b;
            aerosol dynamic indicator:add offset = 0.;
            aerosol dynamic indicator:scale factor = 1.;
            aerosol dynamic indicator:valid min = -127b;
            aerosol dynamic indicator:valid max = 127b;
            aerosol dynamic indicator:coordinates = "lon lat";
            aerosol dynamic indicator:sources = "SDI";
           aerosol dynamic indicator:comment = "Estimate of the potential for
aerosol contamination based on the SDI product ";
       byte adi dtime from sst(time, nj, ni);
            adi_dtime_from_sst:long_name = "time difference of ADI data from sst
measurement";
            adi dtime from sst:units = "hour";
            adi dtime from sst: FillValue = -128b;
            adi dtime from sst:add offset = 0.;
            adi dtime from sst:scale factor = 0.1;
            adi dtime from sst:valid min = -127b;
```

```
adi dtime from sst:valid max = 127b;
           adi dtime from sst:coordinates = "lon lat";
           adi dtime from sst:comment = "The hours between the aerosol
measurement and the SST observation using variable sst dtime as the reference";
       short 12p flags(time, nj, ni);
           12p flags:long name = "L2P flags";
           12p flags:coordinates = "lon lat";
           12p flags:valid min = 0s;
           12p flags:valid max = 65535s;
           12p flags:flag meanings = "microwave land ice lake river
reserved for future use no retrieval N2 retrieval N3R retrieval N3 retrieval
D2 retrieval D3 retrieval cloud sun glint cosmetic fill validation";
           12p_flags:flag_masks = 1s, 2s, 4s, 8s, 16s, 32s, 64s, 128s, 256s,
512s, 1024s, 2048s, 4096s, 8192s, 16384s, 32768s;
           12p flags:comment = "These flags can be used to further filter data
variables";
       byte quality_level (time, nj, ni);
           quality_level:long_name = "SST measurement quality" ;
           quality level:coordinates = "lon lat" ;
           quality level: FillValue = -128b;
           quality_level: valid_min = 0b;
           quality level:valid max = 5b;
           quality level:flag meanings = "no data bad data worst quality
low quality acceptable quality best quality";
           quality_level:flag_values = 0b, 1b, 2b, 3b, 4b, 5b;
           quality_level:comment = " These are the overall quality
indicators and are used for all GHRSST SSTs";
// Optional L2P field (1 byte)
       byte satellite zenith angle(time, nj, ni);
           satellite zenith angle:long name = "satellite zenith angle" ;
            satellite zenith angle:standard name = " zenith angle";
           satellite zenith angle:units = "angular degree" ;
           satellite zenith angle: FillValue = -128b ;
           satellite zenith angle:add offset = 0. ;
           satellite zenith angle:scale factor = 1. ;
           satellite_zenith_angle:valid_min = -90b ;
           satellite_zenith_angle:valid_max = 90b ;
           satellite zenith angle:coordinates = "lon lat" ;
           satellite zenith angle:grid mapping = "polar stereographic" ;
            satellite zenith angle:comment = "The satellite zenith angle at
the time of the SST observations";
// Global attributes
           :Conventions = "CF-1.4";
           :title = "SENTINEL-3A SLSTR L2P product";
           :summary = "The L2P product for the Sentinel-3A mission. This data set
is the follow-on the ATSR-1, ATSR-2, and AATSR series of instruments dating back to
1991.";
           :references =
"http://sentinel.esa.int/handbooks/SLSTR product handbook.pdf";
           :institution = "ESA";
           :history = "processor XXX.YY";
           :comment = "SST from Sentinel-3A";
           :license = "These data are available free of charge under the GMES data
policy.";
           :id = "SLSTR-EUR-L2P-Sentinel3A-v1";
           :naming authority = "org.ghrsst";
           :product version = "1.0";
           :uuid = "D7A88FA8-7421-4039-807C-B551D638EDC6";
           :gds_version_id = "2.0";
           :necdf_version_id = "4.1";
           :date_created = "20100201T120000Z";
```

```
:file quality level=1;
            :spatial resolution = "1 km";
            :start time = "20100131T001223Z";
            :time coverage start = "20100131T001223Z";
            :stop time = "20100131T001418Z";
            :time coverage end = "20100131T001418Z";
            :northernmost latitude = 85.;
            :sourthenmost latitude = -85.;
            :westernmost longitude = -180.;
            :easternmost longitude = 180.;
            :source = "S3A SLSTR OSTIA ECMWF A";
            :platform = "SENTINEL 3A";
            :sensor = "SLSTR";
            :Metadata Conventions = "Unidata Observation Dataset v1.0";
            :metadata link = "http://data.nodc.noaa.gov/waf/FGDC-GHRSST all-SLSTR-
EUR-L2P-Sentinel3A-v1.html";
            :keywords = "Oceans > Ocean Temperature > Sea Surface Temperature";
            :keywords vocabulary = "NASA Global Change Master Directory (GCMD)
Science Keywords";
            :standard name vocabulary = "NetCDF Climate and Forecast (CF) Metadata
Convention";
            :geospatial lat units = "degrees north";
            :geospatial_lat_resolution = "0.01";
            :geospatial_lon_units = "degrees east";
            :geospatial_lon_resolution = "0.01";
            :acknowledgment = "Please acknowledge the use of these data with the
following statement: These data were provided by GHRSST and its European Regional
Data Assembly Center";
            :creator name = "European Space Agency";
            :creator email ="eohelp@esa.int";
            :creator url = "http://sentinel.esa.int";
            :project = "Group for High Resolution SST";
            :publisher name = "GHRSST Project Office";
            :publisher url ="http://www.ghrsst.org";
            :publisher email ="ghrsst-po@nceo.ac.uk";
            :processing level = "L2P";
            :cdm data type = "swath";
}
```

10 Level 3 (L3) Product Specification

10.1 Overview description of the L3 data product

GHRSST L3 data have been introduced to provide users with gridded, synthetic, and potentially adjusted SST products, bringing added value with respect to the original L2P but still allowing traceability to the original dataset. GHRSST L3 products do not use analysis or interpolation procedure to fill gaps where no observations are available. The GHRSST L3 products include:

- Un-collated data that represent a straightforward remapping of L2P GHRSST data granules
 to a space grid without combining any observations from overlapping orbits or times.
 Although in principle these data may or may not be adjusted to a reference sensor, in practice
 the un-collated L3 will normally be a remapped L2P dataset. For remapping best practices,
 see Section 10.31.
- Collated data that grid observations from a single instrument and a single platform into space and/or time bins. These data may or may not be adjusted to a reference sensor. For collating best practices see Section 10.32, and for adjustment best practices see Section 10.33.
- **Super-collated** data that combine observations from a multiple instruments into a space-time grid. In this case, the adjustment to a common reference is necessary to avoid heterogeneities in the resulting field. For best practices concerning the creation of super collated files see Section 10.34.

As a result, the format of a L3 file will be able to cope with the three kinds of L3 SST presented above. The L3 format will include the following parts:

- 1) In case the L3 is un-adjusted, a mandatory section containing the original L2P information remapped onto the grid point: the original sea surface temperature, quality level and SSES information. An optional section including the remapping condition information may also be provided. These files are essentially gridded L2P files.
- 2) In case the L3 is adjusted to a reference, the adjusted SST value must be provided, together with the local bias to the reference, the error generated by the adjustment processing, and the overall error resulting from the combination of the SSES and the adjustment processing error.
- 3) In case the L3 is super-collated, the source of SST at each pixel is mandatory.

Un-adjusted files: In the case of **un-collated or collated un-adjusted L3 files** the L3 file is derived from L2P data by a remapping process. The remapping and collating best practices are given in the Section 10.31. Their content is thus identical to that of the L2P, but complementary, optional information on the remapping conditions may be provided.

Adjusted files: Collated files may or may not be adjusted, but a super-collated file is necessarily adjusted. The super-collating and adjustment best practices are described in Sections 10.32 and 10.33. The principle governing this format is to allow traceability to the original L2P, while providing the best-adjusted SST value. A first section (in blue in Table 10-2) reproduces the original L2P SST and SSES information as in the un-adjusted version. The reference used to adjust the SST must be given in the "reference" attribute of the adjusted_sea_surface_temperature variable. The adjusted SST and some error information are also mandatory. This information (in yellow in Table 10-2) is:

- adjusted_standard_deviation_error: the total error resulting from the combination of the SSES error and the adjustment procedure error, standard_deviation_to_reference_sst.
- bias_to_reference_sst: the local value of the estimated difference between the original SST and the reference SST
- standard_deviation_to_reference_sst: an estimate of the error resulting from the
 adjustment procedure. If the procedure consists of analysing a field of differences of original SST
 and reference SST, the standard_deviation_to_reference_sst will be the error of this
 analysis.

The GHRSST Science Team determined that 5 mandatory fields will form the core data content of a GHRSST L3 data file. In addition to global attributes and geo-location information, RDACs must produce the following within a L3 file:

- Sea Surface temperature data (SST)
- · Time of SST measurement
- · Bias and Standard Deviation error estimates for SST data
- Data quality

There are a number of optional fields that may be used at the data provider's discretion that will form the core data content of a GHRSST data file (table 10-1)".

For every L3 file that is generated, appropriate ISO metadata (specified in Section 12.1) must also be created and registered at the GHRSST Master Metadata Repository (MMR) system. The GHRSST L3 file contents are summarized in Table 10-1 below.

Table 10-1 Summary description of the contents within a GHRSST L3 data product

| Description | Required | Relevant Section |
|---|-----------|------------------|
| Dimensions | Mandatory | Section 8 |
| (e.g., i x j x k) | | |
| Global attributes | Mandatory | Section 8.2 |
| [i x j x k] geolocation data | Mandatory | Section 8.4 |
| [i x j x k] array of SST data | Mandatory | Section 9.3 |
| [i x j x k] array of sst_dtime data | Mandatory | Section 9.4 |
| [i x j x k] array of sses_bias data | Mandatory | Section 9.5 |
| [i x j x k] array of | Mandatory | Section 9.6 |
| sses_standard_deviation data | | |
| [i x j x k] array of quality_level data | Mandatory | Section 9.18 |
| [i x j x k] array of optional/experimental data | Optional | Section 9.24 |

10.2 L3 data record format specification

This table provides an overview of the GHRSST L3 product pixel data record that should be created for each input data. Within GHRSST L3 data files, there are many variables that are defined identically to their L2P counterparts. In addition, there are several variables that are unique to L3. Both types are listed below in Table 10-2. In the following sections, each variable within the L3 data file that is unique to L3 is described in detail.

Table 10-2 L3 SST data record content.

| Variable Name (Definition Section, CDL Example) | Description | Units type |
|---|--|---------------|
| sea_surface_temperatu re | SST measurement values from input L2 satellite data set. L2 SST data are not adjusted in any manner and are identical to the input data set. | kelvin |
| (Section 9.3, Table 9-3) | Use attribute 'sea_surface_temperature:source = "< code from Section 7.9, Table 7-10>" to specify the L2 input product source. | int |
| sst_dtime | Deviation in time of SST measurement from reference time stored in the netCDF global variable time (defined | seconds |
| (Section 10.4, Table 9-5) | as the start time of granule for L3U and the centre time of the collation window for L3C and L3S). Minimum resolution should be one second. | long |

Filename: GDS20r5.doc

| sses bias | | |
|--|--|--------------------------|
| 5565_5145 | | |
| (Section 9.5, Data producers are reminded to choose appropriate scale_factors and add_offsets for their data, and to strive for scale_factors as close to 0.01 as possible without "oversaturating" the values. Table 9-6) | Sensor Specific Error Statistic (SSES) bias error estimate generated by data provider The specific SSES methodology should be described in L2P documentation from the data provider. The GHRSST ST-VAL TAG will maintain a summary document of all SSES schemes at http://www.ghrsst.org/STVAL-TAG-SSES-Schemes.html | kelvin byte |
| sses_standard_deviati on (Section 9.6, Table 9-7) | SSES standard deviation uncertainty generated by data provider. The specific SSES methodology should be described in L2P documentation from the data provider. The GHRSST ST-VAL TAG will maintain a summary document of all SSES schemes at http://www.ghrsst.org/STVAL-TAG-SSES-Schemes.html | kelvin byte |
| dt_analysis (Section 9.7, Table 9-9) | The difference between input SST and a GHRSST L4 SST analysis from the previous 24 hour period. The GHRSST L4 analysis chosen for a given L2P data set variable should be consistent for all L2P products as far as practically possible. If no L4 analysis is available then an alternative L4 analysis or a reference mean SST climatology may be used. | kelvin byte |
| wind_speed (Section 9.8, Table 9-10) | 10 m surface wind speed near contemporaneous to the input SST measurement from satellite or analysis. Wind speed data should be provided at a minimum resolution of 1 ms ⁻¹ and data producers shall use scale_factor and add_offset to scale data to an appropriate resolution (higher resolution is better). The difference in time between SST measurement and wind_speed data shall be recorded in the L2P variable wind_speed_dtime_from_sst If multiple sources of wind speed data are used, the variable sources_of_wind_speed shall be used to indicate their source following the format requirements shown Section 7.9. Units of multiple sources of information shall be identical. If a unique source is used (this is recommended) the attribute 'wind_speed:source = "< string defined following best practice in Section 7.9>" is considered sufficient. | ms ⁻¹ byte |
| wind_speed_dtime_from _sst (Section 9.9, Table 9-11) | Time difference of wind_speed data from input L2 SST measurement specified in hours. Units of multiple sources of information shall be identical. | Hours byte |

Filename: GDS20r5.doc Page 85 of 123 Last saved on: 09/10/2012 12:40:00 UTC

| <pre>aerosol_dynamic_indic ator</pre> | The variable aerosol_dynamic_indicator (ADI) is used to indicate the presence of atmospheric aerosols that | Scaled value byte |
|---|--|-------------------------|
| sources_of_sea_ice_fr action (Section 9.13, Table 9-15) | When multiple sources of sea ice fraction data are used in the variable sea_ice_fraction, the variable sources_of_sea_ice_fraction shall be used to record the source of the sea ice fraction data used. Units of multiple sources of information shall be identical. If a unique source of sea ice fraction data is used (this is recommended), the variable attribute 'sea_ice_fraction:source = "< string defined following best practice defined in Section 7.9>" is sufficient and the variable sources_of_sea_ice_fraction Is not needed. | Code byte |
| sea_ice_fraction_dtim e_from_sst (Section 9.12, Table 9-14) | Time difference of sea_ice_fraction data from input L2 SST measurement specified in hours. This variable is mandatory when multiple sources of sea_ice_fraction are used. If only one source is used and the values all have one time, simply set a variable attribute sea_ice_fraction:time_offset = "difference time in hours". | Hours byte |
| sea_ice_fraction (Section 9.11, Table 9-13) | sources_of_sea_ice_fraction shall be used to record the source of the sea ice fraction data used and the difference in time between SST measurement and sea_ice_fraction data shall be recorded in the variable sea_ice_fraction_dtime_from_sst. Units of multiple sources of information shall be identical. If a unique source of sea ice fraction data is used (this is recommended), the variable attribute 'sea_ice_fraction:source = "< string defined following best practice defined in Section 7.9>" and an attribute sea_ice_fraction:time_offset = "difference time in hours" are considered sufficient and the variables sources_of_sea_ice_fraction and sea_ice_fraction_dtime_from_sst are not required. | Percent byte |
| | Fractional Sea Ice contamination data. Ranges from 0 to 1. This field is only required if there is actually sea ice in the input L2 data set. Do not provide an array of missing data values. When multiple sources of sea ice fraction data are used in the variable sea ice fraction, the variable | |
| sources_of_wind_speed (Section 9.10, Table 9-12) | sources of information shall be identical. If a unique source of wind speed data is used (this is recommended) the variable attribute 'wind_speed:source = " <string 7.9="" best="" defined="" following="" in="" practice="" section="">" shall be sufficient and the variable sources_of_wind_speed Is not required.</string> | Code byte |
| | When multiple sources of wind speed data are used in the variable wind_speed, the variable sources_of_wind_speed shall be used to record the source of the wind speed data used. Units of multiple | |

| (0 () 0 () - 1 () | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------|
| (Section 9.14, Table 9-16) | may cause errors in the atmospheric correction of infrared satellite data when retrieving SST. | |
| | The variable aerosol_dynamic_indicator is mandatory only when the input SST data set has been derived from an infrared satellite instrument. | |
| | The atmospheric aerosol data used to fill the variable aerosol_dynamic_indicator is chosen by the data provider as the most appropriate aerosol indicator for a given input SST data set. (e.g., SDI might be used for MSG SEVIRI, a view difference might be used for AATSR, and aerosol optical depth may be used from a model or another satellite system). | |
| | When multiple sources of atmospheric aerosol indicator data are used in the variable aerosol_dynamic_indicator, the variable sources_of_sea_aerosol_dynamic_indicator shall be used to record the source of the aerosol indicator data used. Units of multiple sources of information shall be identical. | |
| | If a unique source of atmospheric aerosol indicator data is used (this is recommended), the variable attribute 'aerosol_dynamic_indicator:source = "< string defined following best practice defined in Section 7.9>" is sufficient and the variable sources_of_aerosol_dynamic_indicator Is not required. If only one source is used and the values all have one time, simply set a variable attribute sea_ice_fraction:time_offset = "difference time in hours". | |
| adi_dtime_from_sst | The time difference between the aerosol_dynamic_indicator value and SST | Hours byte |
| (Section 9.15, Table 9-17) | measurement recorded in hours. | , |
| sources_of_adi | When multiple sources of atmospheric aerosol indicator data are used in the variable aerosol_dynamic_indicator, the variable sources_of_sea_aerosol_dynamic_indicator shall be used to record the source of the aerosol indicator data used. | Code |
| (Section 9.16, Table 9-18) | If a unique source of atmospheric aerosol indicator data is used (this is recommended), the variable attribute 'aerosol_dynamic_indicator:source = " <string 7.9="" best="" defined="" following="" in="" practice="" section="">" is sufficient and the variable sources_of_aerosol_dynamic_indicator is not required.</string> | byte |
| 12p_flags (Section 9.17, Table 9-20) | The variable 12p_flags is used to (a) specify the type of input SST data (either infrared or passive microwave instrument derived), (b) pass through native flags from the input L2 SST data set and (c) record any additional information considered important for the user of an L3 | Flags int |

Filename: GDS20r5.doc Page 87 of 123 Last saved on: 09/10/2012 12:40:00 UTC

| | data set. The variable 12p_flags is split into two sections: the first 6 bits of the L2P variable 12p_flags are generic flags that are common to all L3 data files; bits 6-15 are defined by the L3 data provider and are specific to each L3 input data stream. The tables below define the bit field and their meanings. | |
|---|--|---------------------|
| | Bit Common flags | |
| | 0 Passive microwave data | |
| | 1 Land 2 Ice 3 Lake (if known) 4 River (if known) 5 Spare | |
| | | |
| | Bit 12p_flags definition 6-15 Defined by L2 data provider and described in the flag_meanings, and flag_masks variable attributes. | |
| | Please refer to L2P data provider documentation | |
| | | |
| | The variable quality_level is used to provide an overall indication of L3 data quality. Variable quality level will reflect CEOS QA4EO | |
| quality_level | (Quality Indicator) guidelines. | Code |
| (Section 9.18, Table 9-21) | An incremental scale from 0 no data, 1 (bad e.g. cloud, rain, to close to land – under no conditions use this data) 2 (worst quality usable data), to 5 (best quality usable data) shall be used. | byte |
| or_latitude (Section 10.20, Table 10-3) | Original latitude of the satellite measurement as provided in the L2P | Degree short |
| or_longitude | Original longitude of the satellite measurement as | Degree |
| (Section 10.21, Table 10-4) | provided in the L2P | short |
| or_number_of_pixels (Section 10.22, Table 10-5) | Number of original pixels from the L2P contributing to the binned (space and/or time) average | Number short |
| sum_sst (Section 10.23, Table 10-6) | Sum of the pixel values going into the space and/or time bin | kelvin float |
| sum_square_sst | Sum of the pixel value squares going into the space | kelvin ² |
| (Section 10.24, Table 10-7) | and/or time bin | float |
| adjusted_sea_surface_ temperature (Section 10.25, Table 10-8) | SST adjusted to the reference Mandatory for adjusted type file | kelvin short |
| <pre>adjusted_standard_dev iation_error (Section 10.26, Table 10-9)</pre> | Total error standard deviation estimate derived from SSES and adjustment method Mandatory for adjusted type file | kelvin byte |

Filename: GDS20r5.doc Page 88 of 123 Last saved on: 09/10/2012 12:40:00 UTC

| bias_to_reference_sst | Bias error derived from comparison with the reference | kelvin |
|--|---|-----------------------|
| (Section 10.27, Table 10-10) | Mandatory for adjusted type file | short |
| <pre>standard_deviation_to _reference_sst (Section 10.28, Table 10-11)</pre> | Error standard deviation resulting from the bias estimation method Mandatory for adjusted type file | kelvin byte |
| sources_of_sst (Section 10.29, Table 10-12) | Source of SST data Mandatory for a super-collated type file | Code byte |
| Optional/experimental fields defined by data provider (Section 9.24, Table 9-28) | Optional/experimental data | Defined by RDAC |

10.3 Variable sea surface temperature

Defined identically to L2P variable of the same name. See Section 9.3 for more details.

10.4 Variable sst_dtime

Defined identically to L2P variable of the same name except the storage type is long instead of short. See Section 9.4.

10.5 Variable sses bias

Defined identically to L2P variable of the same name. See Section 9.5.

10.6 Variable sses_standard_deviation

Defined identically to L2P variable of the same name. See Section 9.6.

10.7 Variable dt analysis

Defined identically to L2P variable of the same name. See Section 9.7.

10.8 Variable wind_speed

Defined identically to L2P variable of the same name. See Section 9.8.

10.9 Variable wind_speed_dtime_from_sst

Defined identically to L2P variable of the same name. See Section 9.9.

10.10 Variable sources_of_wind_speed

Defined identically to L2P variable of the same name. See Section 9.10.

10.11 Variable sea_ice_fraction

Defined identically to L2P variable of the same name. See Section 9.11.

10.12 Variable sea_ice_fraction_dtime_from_sst

Defined identically to L2P variable of the same name. See Section 9.12.

10.13 Variable sources_of_sea_ice_fraction

Defined identically to L2P variable of the same name. See Section 9.13.

10.14 Variable aerosol_dynamic_indicator

Defined identically to L2P variable of the same name. See Section 9.14.

Filename: GDS20r5.doc Page 89 of 123 Last saved on: 09/10/2012 12:40:00 UTC

10.15 Variable adi_dtime_from_sst

Defined identically to L2P variable of the same name. See Section 9.15.

10.16 Variable sources_of_adi

Defined identically to L2P variable of the same name. See Section 9.16.

10.17 Variable 12p flags

Defined identically to L2P variable of the same name. See Section 9.17.

10.18 Variable quality_level

Defined identically to L2P variable of the same name. See Section 9.18.

10.19 Optional or experimental L3 variables included by data provider

Defined similarly to experimental L2P variables. See Section 9.24.

10.20 Variable or latitude

The variable 'or latitude' will be included either:

- As a floating point variable similarly to the grid latitude and longitude
- As a short variable with the format requirements shown in Table 10-3, if the required precision is compatible.

This variable is the original latitude of the contributing pixel in case of remapping to the nearest pixel, or the average latitude of the contributing pixels in case of averaging.

 Storage type
 Name
 Description
 Unit

 short
 or_latitude
 Original latitude of the satellite measurement
 degree

 CDL description

 short or_latitude(time, lat, lon);

Table 10-3 CDL example description of or latitude variable

| | _ | measurement | |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| CDL descr | ription | | |
| short or | latitude(time, lat, lo | on) ; | |
| or_lat | itude:long_name = "orio | ginal latitude of the SST value | e" <i>;</i> |
| or_lat | $itude:standard_name = $ | "latitude" ; | |
| or_lat | itude:units = "degrees _] | _north" ; | |
| or_lat | itude:_FillValue = -32 | 768s ; | |
| or_lat | $itude: \overline{valid_min} = -9000$ | Os ; | |
| or_lat | itude:valid_max = 9000s | s; | |
| or_lat | $itude:add_offset = 0.$ | ; | |
| or_lat | $itude:scale_factor = 0$ | .01 ; | |
| or_lat | itude:comment = "Origin | nal latitude of the SST value" | ; |
| Comments | 3 | | |
| | | | |

10.21 Variable or_longitude

The variable 'or longitude' shall be included either

• As a floating point variable similarly to the grid latitude and longitude

 As a short variable with the format requirements shown in Table 10-4, if the required precision is compatible.

This variable is the original longitude of the contributing pixel in case of remapping to the nearest pixel, or the average longitude of the contributing pixels in case of averaging.

Table 10-4 CDL example description of or longitude variable

| Storage type | Name | Description | Unit |
|--------------|--|---|--------|
| short | or_longitude | Original longitude of the satellite measurement | degree |
| CDL descr | iption | | |
| short or | _longitude(time, lat, l | Lon) ; | |
| or_lon | gitude:long_name = "ori | iginal longitude of the SST value | e" ; |
| or_lon | gitude:standard_name = | "longitude" ; | |
| or_lon | $gitude:units = \overline{}degrees$ | s_east" ; | |
| or_lon | $gitude:_FillValue = -32$ | 2768s ; | |
| or_lon | $\frac{-}{\text{gitude:valid_min}} = -180$ | 000s ; | |
| or lone | gitude:valid max = 1800 | 00s ; | |
| or lon | gitude:add offset = 0. | ; | |
| or lone | gitude:scale factor = (| 0.01 ; | |
| or_lon | gitude:comment = "Origi | inal longitude of the SST value" | ; |
| Comments | ; | | |
| | | | |

10.22 Variable or number of pixels

The variable 'or_number_of_pixels ' shall be included with the format requirements shown in Table 10-5.

Table 10-5 CDL example description of or_number_of_pixels variable

| Storage type | Name | Description | Unit | |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|-------|--|
| short | or_number_of_pixels | Number of pixels from the L2P contributing to the SST value | none | |
| CDL desc | ription | | | |
| short or | _number_of_pixels(time) | , lat, lon) ; | | |
| or_num | ber_of_pixels:long_name | e = "number of pixels from the L | 2Ps | |
| _ co | ontributing to the SST | value" ; | | |
| or_num | ber_of_pixels:units = ' | '1" <i>;</i> | | |
| or_num | ber_of_pixels:_FillValu | ıe = −32768s; | | |
| or_num | ber_of_pixels:add_offse | et = 0 ; | | |
| or_num | ber_of_pixels:scale_fac | ctor = 1 ; | | |
| or_num | or number of pixels:valid min = 0 ; | | | |
| or_num | ber of pixels:valid max | $\kappa = 32767s$; | | |
| or_num | ber_of_pixels:comment = | = "Original number of pixels fro | m the | |
| L2Ps contributing to the SST value"; | | | | |
| Comments | | | | |
| This variable records the number of original L2P pixels contributing to the SST in case of averaging during the L3 fabrication. | | | | |

10.23 Variable sum sst

The variable 'sum sst' shall be included with the format requirements shown in Table 10-6.

Table 10-6 CDL example description of sum_sst variable

| Storage type | Name | Description | Unit |
|--------------|---|--|--------|
| float | sum_sst | Sum of the pixel values going into the space and/or time bin | kelvin |
| CDL desc | ription | | |
| float su | m_sst(time, lat, lon) ; | | |
| sum_ss | t:long_name = "sum of con | tributing pixel sst values"; | |
| sum_ss | $t: \underline{\text{FillValue}} = -1f$; | | |
| sum_ss | t:units = "kelvin" ; | | |
| sum_ss | t:add_offset =0.; | | |
| sum ss | t:scale_factor =1.; | | |
| sum_ss | t:valid_min =-200.; | | |
| sum_ss | t:valid_max =200. ; | | |
| sum_ss | t:comment = "Sum of orgin | al contributing pixel sst val | ues" ; |
| Comments | S | | |
| This variab | le records the sum of the original s | SST values in case of averaging during | the L3 |
| fabrication | | | |

10.24 Variable sum_square_sst

The variable 'sum_square_sst' shall be included with the format requirements shown in Table 10-7.

Table 10-7 CDL example description of sum_square_sst variable

| Storage | Name | Description | Unit |
|------------|---|--|-----------|
| type | | · | |
| float | sum_square_sst | Sum of the pixel value squares | kelvin**2 |
| | | going into the space and/or time bin | |
| CDL desc | ription | | |
| float su | <pre>um_square_sst(time, lat, log</pre> | on) ; | |
| sum_ s | square_sst:long_name = "sum | n of contributing pixel sst v | ralue |
| | quares" ; | | |
| _ | square_sst:standard_name = | | |
| | .m_of_contributing_pixel_s s | | |
| _ | square_sst:_FillValue = -1f | | |
| _ | square_sst:units = "kelvin2 | 2" ; | |
| _ | square_sst:add_offset =0.; | | |
| | square_sst:scale_factor =1. | ; | |
| | square_sst:valid_min =0.; | _ | |
| _ | square_sst:valid_max = 5000 | | |
| _ | - - | of contributing pixel sst val | .ue |
| so | quares" ; | | |
| | | | |
| Comment | | | |
| This varia | ble records the sum of squares of th | e original SST values in case of avera | ging |
| during the | L3 fabrication | | |

10.25 Variable adjusted_sea_surface_temperature

The variable 'adjusted_sea_surface_temperature' shall be included with the format requirements shown in Table 10-8. see the principles of the adjustment procedure in Section 10.33.

Table 10-8 CDL example description of adjusted sea surface temperature variable

| Storage type | Name | Description | Unit |
|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|
| short | adjusted_sea_surface_tempe | SST values after adjustment to the | kelvin |

```
rature
                                    reference
CDL description
short adjusted_sea_surface_temperature(time, lat, lon) ;
  adjusted_sea_surface_temperature:long_name = "adjusted sea surface
     temperature";
  adjusted sea surface temperature:standard name =
     "sea surface skin temperature, sea surface subskin temperature or
     sea surface foundation temperature ";
  adjusted sea surface temperature:units = "kelvin" ;
  adjusted_sea_surface_temperature:_FillValue = -32768s ;
  adjusted sea surface temperature:add offset = 273.15 ;
  adjusted sea surface temperature:scale factor = 0.01;
  adjusted sea surface temperature:valid min = -300s;
  adjusted sea surface temperature:valid max = 4500s ;
  adjusted sea surface temperature:reference="ATS NR 2P" ;
  adjusted sea surface temperature:comment="Priorities: example:
     ATS NR 2P, AVHRRMTA, NAR17 SST, NAR18 SST, AVHRR17 L, AVHRR 18 L,
     AVHRR17 L, AVHRR18 G, SEVIRI 1H SST, GOES 12 1H SST, AMSRE, TMI,
     MODIS A, MODIS T"
Comments
```

10.26 Variable adjusted standard deviation error

The variable 'adjusted_standard_deviation_error' shall be included with the format requirements shown in Table 10-9. This variable represents the total error associated with the adjusted_sea_surface_temperature variable. It represents the accumulated error of the SST production (the sses_standard_deviation) and the SST adjustment (standard_deviation_to_reference_sst).

Table 10-9 CDL example description of adjusted standard deviation error variable

| Storage type | Name | Description | Unit |
|---|--|--|--------|
| byte | <pre>adjusted_standard_deviatio n_error</pre> | Total error standard deviation estimate derived from SSES and adjustment method | kelvin |
| CDL descr | ription | | |
| | usted_standard_deviation_err | | |
| bas adjust adjust adjust adjust adjust adjust | sed on L2P SSES and adjustme ed_standard_deviation_error: ed_standard_deviation_error: ed_standard_deviation_error: ed_standard_deviation_error: ed_standard_deviation_error: ed_standard_deviation_error: | <pre>units = "kelvin" ; _FillValue = -128b ; add_offset = 1. ; scale_factor = 0.01 ; valid_min = -127b ;</pre> | |
| Comments | | | |
| | ents the cumulated errors of SSES ar | nd adjustment method | |

10.27 Variable bias_to_reference_sst

The variable 'bias_to_reference_sst' shall be included with the format requirements shown in Table 10-10. This quantity represents the local value of the adjustment to the reference.

Table 10-10 CDL example description of bias to reference sst variable

| Storage type | Name | Description | Unit |
|--------------|-------------------------|---|---------|
| short | bias_to_reference_sst | Bias error derived from comparison with the reference | kelvin |
| CDL descr | ription | | |
| short bi | as_to_reference_sst (ti | ime, lat, lon) ; | |
| bias_t | o_reference_sst:long_na | ame = "bias error derived from | |
| referenc | e" ; | | |
| bias_t | o_reference_sst:units = | = "kelvin" ; | |
| bias_t | o_reference_sst:_FillVa | alue = $-32768s$; | |
| bias_t | o_reference_sst:add_off | fset = 0. ; | |
| bias_t | o reference sst:scale i | factor = 0.01 ; | |
| bias_t | o_reference_sst:valid_r | min = -32767s; | |
| bias t | o reference sst:valid n | $\max = 32767s;$ | |
| bias t | o reference sst:comment | t = "Bias estimate derived from | |
| comparis | on between the original | l SST (native SSES being applied |) and |
| the refe | rence sensor SST (origi | inal SST - reference SST)" ; | |
| | _ | | |
| Comments | 3 | | |
| | | from comparison between the original SST ensor SST (original SST - reference SST) | (native |

10.28 Variable standard_deviation_to_reference_sst

The variable 'standard_deviation_to_reference_sst' shall be included with the format requirements shown in Table 10-11.

Table 10-11 CDL example description of standard deviation to reference sst variable

| Storage type | Name | Description | Unit |
|---|---|--|--------|
| byte | standard_deviation_to_refer ence_sst | Error standard deviation resulting from the bias estimation method | kelvin |
| CDL desci | ription | | |
| byte sta | ndard_deviation_to_reference_ | sst(time, lat, lon) ; | |
| standa | rd_deviation_to_reference_sst | ::long_name = "standard deviati | on of |
| the refe | rence error"; | _ | |
| standa | rd_deviation_to_reference_sst | ::units = "kelvin" ; | |
| standard deviation to reference sst: FillValue = -128b ; | | | |
| standard deviation to reference sst:add offset = 1.; | | | |
| standard deviation to reference sst:scale factor = 0.01; | | | |
| standard deviation to reference sst:valid min = -127b ; | | | |
| standard deviation to reference sst:valid max = 127b ; | | | |
| standard deviation to reference sst:comment = "This represents the error | | | |
| standard deviation estimate resulting from the bias estimation method"; | | | |
| Comments | | | |
| This represents the error standard deviation estimate resulting from the bias estimation method | | | |

10.29 Variable source_of_sst

In a super-collated file (L3S), the variable 'source_of_sst' shall be included with the format requirements shown in Table 10-12.

Table 10-12 CDL description of source_of_sst variable

| Storage type | Name | Description | Unit | |
|--|------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|--|
| byte | source_of_sst | Origin of the SST at pixel level | Code table | |
| CDL desc | ription | | | |
| byte sou | rce_of_sst(time, lat, lon) ; | : | | |
| source | of_sst:long_name = "SST pro | oduct origin" ; | | |
| source of sst:standard name =TBD; | | | | |
| source of sst:units = "1" ; | | | | |
| source of sst: FillValue = -128b ; | | | | |
| source of sst:valid min = 1b ; | | | | |
| source of sst:valid max = 127b ; | | | | |
| source of sst:comment = "Codes listed in Table 7-10" ; | | | | |
| Comments | | | | |
| | | | | |

10.30 Sample GHRSST L3 file (CDL header)

A complete CDL description of a L3S file is given below: satellite_zeith_angle and solar zenith angle are optional fields.

```
netcdf 20090831120000-MYO-L3S GHRSST-SSTfnd-CMSscolated2km-EURSEAS-
adjusted 002x002 0024-v02-fv01 {
dimensions:
      time = 1 ;
      lat = 250 ;
      lon = 475;
variables:
      int time(time) ;
            time:long name = "reference time" ;
            time:units = "seconds since 1981-01-01 00:00:00";
            time:comment = "Includes leap seconds since 1981" ;
      float lat(lat) ;
            lat:standard_name = "latitude" ;
            lat:units = "degrees north" ;
            lat:valid min = -90. ;
            lat:valid max = 90. ;
            lat:comment = "Geographical coordinates, WGS84 datum" ;
      float lon(lon) ;
            lon:standard_name = "longitude" ;
            lon:units = "degrees east" ;
            lon:valid_min = -180.;
            lon:valid max = 180. ;
            lon:comment = "Geographical coordinates, WGS84 datum" ;
      short sst dtime(time, lat, lon) ;
            sst dtime:long name = "time difference from reference time" ;
            sst dtime:units = "seconds" ;
            sst dtime: FillValue = -32768s ;
            sst_dtime:add_offset = 0. ;
            sst_dtime:scale_factor = 1. ;
            sst_dtime:valid_min = -32767s ;
            sst_dtime:valid_max = 32767s ;
            sst dtime:comment = "Variable time plus sst dtime gives seconds after
      00:00:00 UTC January 1, 1981";
     short sea_surface_temperature(time, lat, lon) ;
            sea_surface_temperature:long_name = "sea surface temperature" ;
            sea_surface_temperature:standard_name =
"sea_surface_foundation_temperature" ;
            sea_surface_temperature:units = "kelvin" ;
```

```
sea surface temperature: FillValue = -32768s ;
            sea surface temperature:add offset = 273.15 ;
            sea surface temperature:scale factor = 0.01 ;
            sea_surface_temperature:valid_min = -300s ;
            sea surface temperature:valid max = 4500s;
            sea surface temperature:comment = "Foundation sea surface temperature
of the ocean";
      short 12p flags(time, lat, lon);
           12p flags:long name = "L3S flags";
           12p flags:coordinates = "lon lat";
           12p flags:valid min = 0s;
           12p flags:valid max = 255s;
           12p flags:flag meanings = "microwave land ice lake river
reserved for future use no retrieval validation";
           12p flags:flag masks = 1s, 2s, 4s, 8s, 16s, 32s, 64s, 128s;
           12p flags: comment = "These flags can be used to further filter data
variables";
      byte quality level (time, lat, lon);
           quality level:long name = "SST measurement quality" ;
           quality level:coordinates = "lon lat" ;
           quality level: FillValue = -128b;
           quality_level:valid_min = 0b;
           quality level:valid max = 5b;
           quality level:flag meanings = "no data bad data worst quality
low quality acceptable quality best quality";
           quality_level:flag_values = 0b, 1b, 2b, 3b, 4b, 5b;
           quality level:comment = " These are the overall quality
      indicators and are used for all GHRSST SSTs";
      byte sses bias (time, lat, lon) ;
            sses_bias:long_name = "SSES bias error" ;
            sses bias:units = "kelvin" ;
            sses bias: FillValue = -128b ;
            sses bias:add offset = 0. ;
            sses bias:scale factor = 0.01 ;
            sses bias:valid min = -127b;
            sses bias:valid max = 127b ;
            sses bias:comment = "SSES bias error";
      byte sses standard deviation (time, lat, lon) ;
            sses standard deviation:long name = "SSES standard deviation
error";
            sses standard deviation:units = "kelvin" ;
            sses standard deviation: FillValue = -128b ;
            sses standard deviation:add offset = 1.27 ;
            sses standard deviation:scale factor = 0.01 ;
            sses standard deviation: valid min = -127b;
            sses standard deviation:valid max = 127b ;
            sses_standard_deviation:comment = "SSES standard deviation"
      error ";
      short or latitude(time, lat, lon) ;
            or latitude:long name = "original latitude of the SST value" ;
            or latitude:units = "degrees north" ;
            or latitude: FillValue = -32768s;
            or latitude: valid min = -9000s;
            or latitude:valid max = 9000s;
            or latitude:add offset = 0.;
            or_latitude:scale_factor = 0.01 ;
            or latitude:comment = "Original latitude of the SST value" ;
      short or longitude(time, lat, lon) ;
            or longitude:long name = "original longitude of the SST value"
;
            or_longitude:units = "degrees_east" ;
```

```
or longitude: FillValue = -32768s ;
            or_longitude:valid_min = -18000s ;
            or longitude:valid max = 18000s ;
            or longitude:add offset = 0.;
            or longitude:scale factor = 0.01;
            or longitude:comment = "Original longitude of the SST value" ;
      short or number of pixels(time, lat, lon);
            or number of pixels:long_name = "number of pixels from the L2Ps
contributing to the SST value" ;
           or_number_of_pixels:_FillValue = -32768s ;
            or_number_of_pixels:valid_min = 0 ;
            or_number_of_pixels:valid_max = 32767s ;
            or_number_of_pixels:comment = "Original number of pixels from
the L2Ps contributing to the SST value" ;
        short adjusted sea surface temperature(time, lat, lon) ;
            adjusted sea surface temperature:long name = "adjusted sea
surface temperature" ;
            adjusted_sea_surface_temperature:standard_name =
"sea surface foundation temperature" ;
            adjusted_sea_surface_temperature:units = "kelvin" ;
            adjusted_sea_surface_temperature:_FillValue = -32768s ;
            adjusted_sea_surface_temperature:add_offset = 273.15 ;
            adjusted_sea_surface_temperature:scale_factor = 0.01 ;
            adjusted_sea_surface_temperature:valid_min = -300s ;
            adjusted_sea_surface_temperature:valid_max = 4500s ;
            adjusted_sea_surface_temperature:reference="ref=ATS_NR 2P" ;
            adjusted_sea_surface_temperature:comment="Priorities:
ATS_NR_2P, AVHRRMTA, NAR17_SST, NAR18_SST, AVHRR17_L, AVHRR_18_L,
AVHRR17 L, AVHRR18 G, SEVIRI 1H SST, GOES 12 1H SST, AMSRE, TMI, MODIS A,
MODIS T"
      byte adjusted standard deviation error(time, lat, lon) ;
           adjusted standard deviation error:long name = "standard
deviation error based on SSES and adjustment method" ;
            adjusted standard deviation error:units = "kelvin" ;
            adjusted standard deviation error: FillValue = -128b ;
            adjusted standard deviation error:add offset = 0. ;
            adjusted standard deviation error:scale factor = 0.01;
            adjusted standard deviation error:valid min = -127b ;
            adjusted standard deviation error:valid max = 127b ;
            adjusted standard deviation error:comment = "Cumulated errors
of SSES and adjustment method";
      short bias to reference sst(time, lat, lon) ;
           bias to reference sst:long name = "bias error derived from
reference";
           bias to reference sst:units = "kelvin" ;
           bias to reference sst: FillValue = -32768s;
           bias to reference sst:add offset = 0. ;
           bias to reference sst:scale factor = 0.01;
           bias to reference sst:valid min = -32767s ;
           bias to reference sst:valid max = 32768s;
           bias to reference sst:comment = "Bias estimate derived from
comparison between the original SST (native SSES being applied) and the
reference sensor SST (original SST - reference SST)" ;
      byte standard_deviation_to_reference_sst(time, lat, lon)
            standard deviation to reference sst:long name =
"standard deviation error derived from reference" ;
            standard_deviation_to_reference_sst:units = "kelvin" ;
            standard deviation to reference sst: FillValue = -128b;
            standard_deviation_to_reference_sst:add_offset = 0. ;
            standard_deviation_to_reference_sst:scale_factor = 0.01 ;
            standard_deviation_to_reference_sst:valid_min = -32767s ;
```

```
standard deviation to reference sst:valid max = 32767s ;
            standard deviation to reference sst:comment = "This represents
the error standard deviation estimate resulting from the bias estimation
method" ;
     byte source_of_sst(time, lat, lon) ;
            source of sst:long name = "SST product origin" ;
            source_of_sst:_FillValue = -128b ;
            source of sst:valid min = -127b ;
            source_of_sst:valid_max = 127b ;
            source of sst:comment = "codes listed in GDS2.0 Table 7-10" ;
      byte satellite zenith angle(time, lat, lon);
            satellite zenith angle:long name = "satellite zenith angle" ;
            satellite zenith angle:units = "angular degree" ;
            satellite_zenith_angle:_FillValue = -128b ;
            satellite_zenith_angle:add_offset = 0. ;
            satellite_zenith_angle:scale_factor = 1. ;
            satellite_zenith_angle:valid_min = -90b ;
            satellite_zenith_angle:valid_max = 90b ;
            satellite_zenith_angle:comment = "The satellite zenith angle at
the time of the SST observations";
      byte solar zenith angle(time, lat, lon) ;
            solar zenith angle:long name = "sun zenith angle" ;
            solar zenith angle:units = "degrees" ;
            solar_zenith_angle:_FillValue = -128b ;
            solar_zenith_angle:add_offset = 90. ;
            solar_zenith_angle:scale_factor = 1. ;
            solar_zenith_angle:valid_min = -127b ;
            solar_zenith_angle:valid_max = 127b ;
            solar zenith angle:comment = "The solar zenith angle at the
time of the SST observations" ;
// global attributes:
            :Conventions = "CF-1.4";
            :title = "Multi-Sensor Merged Sea Surface Temperature";
            :summary = "A merged, multi-sensor L3S Foundation SST product
from MyOcean.";
            :references = "http://www.myocean.eu.org/products-
services.html";
            :institution = "MyOcean";
            :history = "MyOcean processor XXX.YY";
            :comment = "WARNING:Some applications are unable to properly
handle signed byte values. If values are encountered > 127, please
substract 256 from this reported value.";
            :license = "These data are available free of charge under the
GMES data policy.";
            :id = " CMSscolated2km-MYO-L3S-EURSEAS AdjustedSST-v1";
            :naming authority = "org.ghrsst";
            :product_version = "1.0";
            :uuid = "B475601B-163E-4FC0-850D-14DD1EE32B7A";
            :gds version id = "2.0";
            :necdf version id = "4.1";
            :date created = "20090831T120000Z" ;
            :start time = "20090830T120000Z" ;
            :time_coverage_start = "20090830T120000Z" ;
            = "20090830T123000Z";
            :time coverage end = "20090830T123000Z" ;
            :file_quality_level=1;
            :source = " ATS NR 2P, AVHRRMTA, NAR17 SST, NAR18 SST,
AVHRR17_L, AVHRR_18_L, AVHRR17_L, AVHRR18_G, SEVIRI_1H_SST, GOES_12_1H_SST,
AMSRE, TMI, MODIS A, MODIS T";
```

```
:platform = "Envisat, NOAA-17, NOAA-18, MetOpA, GOES12, Aqua,
Terra, MTSAT1R, MSG1, TRMM";
            :sensor = "AATSR, AVHRR, AVHRR GAC, SEVIRI, GOES Imager, MODIS,
TMI, ";
            :Metadata Conventions = "Unidata Observation Dataset v1.0";
            :metadata link = "http://data.nodc.noaa.gov/waf/FGDC-
GHRSST all- CMSscolated2km-MYO-L3S-EURSEAS AdjustedSST -v1.html";
            :keywords = "Oceans > Ocean Temperature > Sea Surface
Temperature";
            :keywords vocabulary = "NASA Global Change Master Directory
(GCMD) Science Keywords";
            :standard name vocabulary = "NetCDF Climate and Forecast (CF)
Metadata Convention";
            :westernmost_longitude = "-40.000" ;
            :easternmost longitude = "55.000";
            :southernmost_latitude = "20.000";
            :northernmost_latitude = "70.000" ;
            :spatial_resolution = "0.020 degree"
            :geospatial lat units = "degrees north";
            :geospatial_lat_resolution = "0.020";
            :geospatial_lon_units = "degrees east";
            :geospatial_lon_resolution = "0.020";
            :acknowledgment = "Please acknowledge the use of these data
with the following statement: These data were provided by GHRSST and the
MyOcean Regional Data Assembly Centre";
            :creator name = "MyOcean";
            :creator email =" Francoise.Orain@meteo.fr ";
            :creator url = " http://www.myocean.eu.org/";
            :project = "Group for High Resolution SST";
            :publisher name = "GHRSST Project Office";
            :publisher url ="http://www.ghrsst.org";
            :publisher email ="ghrsst-po@nceo.ac.uk";
            :processing level = "L3S";
            :cdm data type = "grid";
}
```

10.31 Best Practices for Remapping Level 2 Data to a Fixed Grid

The remapping procedure consists in remapping the original L2P in swath projection onto a fixed grid. This remapping should preserve the traceability of the SST at pixel level and keep the best quality data.

If the original and final grid resolutions are similar, the nearest pixel remapping should be adopted. To do so, either a "source to target" or a "target to source" approach may be used. The latter, target to source, which consists in scanning the target grid points to find the nearest pixel in the source, is recommended since it avoids creating holes in the remapped field.

If the original grid resolution is finer than the output grid, (Figure 10-1) an averaging procedure can be adopted. For these cases the best practice is to average the values of all pixels which overlap the product cell entirely and which have a L2P confidence record quality_level value equal to the highest encountered within the cell, to produce a single value.

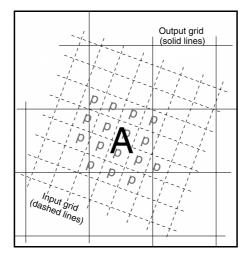


Figure 10-1 To illustrate the approach when the L3 product output grid is over-sampled by the L2P input data. All pixels labelled p in the input data are possible contributors to the value for new cell A.

The following practices are recommended by the GDS:

- 1) In the case of a smaller L2P input pixel than the grid cell size, L3 data product cell values are derived from an average of the L2P pixel which completely overlap the product cell and which have a L2P quality record quality_level value equal to the highest encountered within the cell, to produce a single value.
- 2) For input pixels that straddle the boundary between output grid cells, a weighting function
 may be applied to the input values according to the degree of coverage of the output grid cell
 and according to the SSES.
- 3) Only the best quality original data within a grid cell should be averaged to produce the resulting SST value, to preserve the homogeneity of the SST quality (recommendation 1 above). In the case of averaging, the number of contributors can be recorded as well as the sum of the SST values and the sum of the square values of the SST. The SSES and ancillary data (if needed, for instance if there may be more that one SSES couple of values (bias and standard deviation) by quality level) must be averaged accordingly: the sses bias values are averaged similarly as the SST values, the new sses_standard_deviation value is square of the averaged squared values of the sses standard deviations. The averaging should account for the nature of the original 12p flags.
- 4) In the case of a larger pixel than the L3 grid cell size, 2 approaches can be adopted:
 - 1. The value of the L2P pixel is allocated to the grid cell the closest to the pixel centre.
 - 2. The output grid cell takes the value of the L2P pixel in which its centre lies. In this case **the original latitudes and longitudes of the pixel must be recorded**, to be able to detect where the original L2P pixel value has been duplicated.

If the original grid resolution is larger than the output grid (e.g., microwave instruments), as illustrated in Figure 10-2, the following practices are recommended by the GDS:

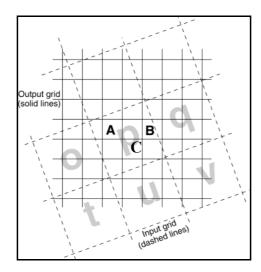


Figure 10-2 To illustrate the approach when the L3 output grid is under-sampled by the L2P data. Either Grid cell C is assigned the value of pixel p, Or grid cell A is assigned the value of pixel p and grid cell B is assigned the weighted average of p and p provided they both have quality flags with the same rating.

10.32 Best Practices for Collating Data from the Same Sensor and Platform

The collating procedure consists of gathering over a unique grid several orbits or slots (in the case of a geostationary satellite) of the **same sensor** on the **same platform**. This process is often known as "binning" the data. The collating procedure merges data with different times of observation.

- 1) For situations in which the collation is to be done for data collected within the same day, two cases are met in practice: collation of consecutive orbits in the case of data collected from polar orbiting sensors, or the merging of consecutive slots in the case of geostationary satellites. In both cases there may be multiple candidates for a grid cell.
 - a. To collate observations from overlapping orbits of the polar orbiting sensors, the selection procedure should prioritize data first by using the highest available quality data. If multiple observations share the same highest quality, one of two approaches should be taken: either the observation with the minimum satellite zenith angle should be selected, or the observations should be averaged. If the minimum satellite zenith corresponding angle approach is taken. the sses bias sses standard deviation should be selected as well. If the averaging approach is followed, the sses bias and sses standard deviation should be averaged similarly (note that the new sses standard deviation value is the of the averaged squared values of the contributing sses standard deviation values). Also in the case of averaging, it is good practice to record the number of observations being averaged, the sum of the SST values, and the sum of the squared SST values. These values can be stored in the or number pixels, sum sst, and sum square sst variables listed in Sections and 8 and 9.
 - b. In the case of geostationary data, the selection procedure must prioritize data showing the best quality level, and if equal, data closest to the representative time (central time) of the L3 time window. In the case of geostationary satellites, remapping is not a preliminary step to the collating procedure.
- 2) If averaging over multiple days, only the best quality original data within a grid cell should be averaged to produce the resulting SST value, to preserve the homogeneity of the SST quality. The number of contributors can be recorded (or_number_pixels) as well as the sum of the SST values (sum_sst) and the sum of the square values of the SST (sum_square_sst). The SSES values should be averaged accordingly: the sses_bias values are averaged in the same manner as the SST values and the new sses_standard_deviation value is the square root of the averaged squared values of

the contributing sses_standard_deviation values. The averaging should preserve the nature of the original L2P flags.

10.33 Best Practices for Adjustments

Most of individual sensors show regional biases resulting in limitations of the applied algorithms. The objective of the adjustment procedure is to provide a correction to these regional biases by comparison with a "reference sensor", supposedly free from such biases. A variety of sources can be adopted as references in the adjustment procedure, ranging from AATSR or in situ measurement to using a median of sensors approach. The adopted reference must be recorded in the adjusted_sea_surface_temperature variable "reference" attribute.

The adjustment procedure includes the following steps:

- 1. application of the SSES,
- 2. determination of the bias adjustment to the reference,
- 3. evaluation of the error of the adjustment procedure

NB: A skin to subskin conversion may be needed. In that case, please refer to the STVAL recommendations. The type of the SST variables must be recorded in the standard_names of the sea_surface_temperature and adjusted_sea_surface_temperature variables. The bias adjustment value at pixel and the error of the adjustment procedure must be recorded in the corresponding variables (mandatory).

10.34 Best Practices for Super-Collating Data from Multiple Sensors and Platforms

The building of a super-collated file takes place by merging adjusted collated L3 files from various sensors over the same grid and over the same time window. There is one input candidate file (and hence one candidate observation) per sensor. There may be multiple candidates for a given grid cell originating from different sensors. To make the selection from among the candidates, a "decision tree" or selection hierarchy should be established a priori. This hierarchy depends on the objective of the super-collation procedure, and may be quite different for a moderate resolution (10km) super-collated over 24h aiming to feed a foundation SST analysis and for a high resolution (2km) hourly subskin SST super-collated aiming to feed a diurnal warming analysis, for example. Because the hierarchy must be established based on the intended use of the super-collated dataset that results, it is out of the scope of this document to define any single hierarchy. However, the adopted hierarchy must be described in the comment attribute of the adjusted_sea_surface_temperature variable. In addition, it is mandatory to provide the source of the SST (source of sst) at the grid cell level.

Filename: GDS20r5.doc Page 102 of 123 Last saved on: 09/10/2012 12:40:00 UTC

11 Level 4 (L4) Product Specification

11.1 Overview description of the GHRSST L4 data product

L4 products are the analyzed SST products, usually derived from GHRSST L2P products. L4 data products should ideally be made available within the GHRSST R/GTS framework to the user community within 24 hours. For every L4 file that is generated, appropriate ISO metadata (specified in Section 12.1) must also be created and registered at the GHRSST Master Metadata Repository (MMR) system.

L4 products include gap-free analyzed SST data together with a number of ancillary fields that simplify interpretation and application of the SST data. Data providers are responsible for providing documentation on their analysis procedure. The common format of L4 products allows data users to code with the security that as new SST data products are brought on-line, very minimal code changes are required to make full use of new L4 product. Time previously spent on coding different I/O routines for each satellite data set can be spent working with the data to produce results.

The GHRSST Science Team determined that there will be 4 mandatory fields that form the core data content of a GHRSST L4 data file. In addition to global attributes and geo-location information, RDACs must produce the following within a L4 file:

- Sea Surface temperature data (SST)
- · Error estimates for SST data
- · Sea ice fraction
- Land/sea/ice flag

In addition there are a number of optional fields that may be used at the data provider's discretion.

Table 11-1 Summary description of the contents within a GHRSST L4 data product

| Description | Required | Relevant section of this document |
|--|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| Dimensions | Mandatory | Section 8.1 |
| (e.g., i x j x k) | | |
| Global attributes | Mandatory | Section 8.2 |
| [i x j x k] geolocation data | Mandatory | Section 8.4 |
| [i x j x k] array of SST data | Mandatory | Section 11.3 |
| [i x j x k] array of error estimates | Mandatory | Section 11.4 |
| [i x j x k] array of sea ice fraction | Mandatory | Section 11.5 |
| [i x j x k] array of land/sea/ice mask | Mandatory | Section 11.6 |
| [i x j x k] array of optional fields | Optional | |

11.2 L4 data record format specification

L4 analysed data products are derived from an analysis procedure implemented at regular intervals (daily, six-hourly or other time periods). L4 data products include SST, error statistics, sea ice fraction, land/sea/ice mask, and other optional data for each grid-cell. A six-byte experimental block is available for data providers to test new aspects of the file or information specific to the analysis system that will eventually transition into a GHRSST standard L4 analysis field once tested.

Table 11-2 describes the format of GDS L4 grid cell ancillary data that should be created for each L4 grid cell. In the following sections, each variable within the L4 data file is described in detail.

Table 11-2 L4 SST product data fields

| Name | Description | Units |
|---|--|--|
| analysed_sst | SST from analysis system | K, scaled, short |
| analysis_error | Error standard deviation estimate | K, scaled, short |
| sea_ice_fraction Fractional Sea Ice area concentration. | | 0-1 scaled byte |
| | | Flag [8bits] |
| If the error estimates on the sea ice field are available, it is recommended to provide this information as an experimental field called sea_ice_fraction_error variable. | | 0-1 scaled byte |
| Experimental fields | Each grid cell has a 6 byte storage space available for RDACs and other users to include specific information. The policy for use of these fields is that they should make a useful contribution to the data sets and to GHRSST. Ideally experimental fields should transition into full fields once stable and agreed by the GHRSST Science Team. Use of these fields requires that a description of the content and specification is agreed with the GHRSST Data Assembly and Systems Technical Advisory Group and that GDS 2.0 variable attributes are included in the variable. See Section 8.3. | 6 bytes (maximum). Defined by data providers. |

11.3 Variable analysed_sst

The variable 'analysed_sst' will be included with the format requirements shown in Table 11-3. The data provider is responsible for providing GHRSST with documentation on how the analysed SST is determined. Note that the RDAC should place _fillvalue in pixels that fall on land.

Table 11-3 CDL example description of analysed sst variable

| Storage | Name | Description | Unit | |
|---|--|----------------------------------|---------|--|
| type | | | | |
| short | analysed_sst | SST values from analysis systems | kelvin | |
| CDL exam | ple description | | | |
| short an | alysed_sst(time, lat, l | lon) ; | | |
| anal | ysed_sst:long_name = "a | analysed sea surface temperature | "; | |
| anal | <pre>ysed_sst:standard_name</pre> | = "sea_surface_foundation_tempe | rature" | |
| ; | | | | |
| anal | ysed_sst:units = "kelvi | in" ; | | |
| anal | $ysed_sst: FillValue = -$ | -32768 ; | | |
| anal | ysed_sst:add_offset = 2 | 273.15 ; | | |
| anal | ysed_sst:scale_factor = | = 0.01 ; | | |
| anal | analysed sst:valid min = -300 ; | | | |
| anal | <pre>analysed_sst:valid_max = 4500 ;</pre> | | | |
| anal | analysed_sst:source="AQUA_AMSRE_V5, AQUA_MODIS_V3, | | | |
| NOAA16_AVHRR_V4.1"; | | | | |
| <pre>analysed_sst:comment = "This will be different for each analysis</pre> | | | | |
| system" | system" | | | |

11.4 Variable analysis_error

The variable 'analysis_error' will be included with the format requirements shown in Table 11-4. The data provider is responsible for providing GHRSST with documentation on how analysis error is determined.

Table 11-4 CDL example description of analysis error variable

| Storage | Name | Description | Unit | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|---------|--|
| type | | | | |
| short | analysis_error | Error estimate from analysis system | kelvin | |
| CDL exam | ple description | | | |
| short an | alysis_error(time, lat | , lon) ; | | |
| anal | ysis_error:long_name = | "estimated error standard devia | tion of | |
| analysed | _sst" ; | | | |
| anal | <pre>analysis error:units = "kelvin" ;</pre> | | | |
| anal | analysis error: FillValue = -32768; | | | |
| <pre>analysis error:add offset = 0. ;</pre> | | | | |
| analysis error:scale factor = 0.01 ; | | | | |
| analysis error:valid min = 0; | | | | |
| anal | analysis error:valid max = 32767; | | | |
| anal | ysis_error:comment = " | This will be different for each | system" | |

11.5 Variable sea ice fraction

The variable 'sea_ice_fraction' will be included with the format requirements shown in Table 11-5. Some SST data are contaminated in part or wholly by sea ice and the L4 variable sea_ice_fraction is used to quantify the fraction of an area contaminated with sea ice.

If the error estimates on the sea ice field are available, it is recommended to provide this information as an experimental field called sea_ice_fraction_error variable.

Table 11-5 CDL example description of sea_ice_fraction variable

| Storage | Name | Description | Unit | |
|--|---|--|----------|--|
| type | | | | |
| byte | sea_ice_fraction | Fractional sea ice area concentration | Fraction | |
| CDL exam | ple description | | | |
| byte se | a_ice_fraction(time, la | at, lon) ; | | |
| sea_ | ice_fraction:long_name | <pre>= "sea ice area fraction" ;</pre> | | |
| sea_ | ${	t ice_fraction:standard_r}$ | name = "sea_ice_area_fraction" ; | | |
| sea_ | ice_fraction:units = "1 | L" ; | | |
| sea_ | ${	t ice_fraction:_FillValue}$ | e = -128 ; | | |
| sea_ | ${	t ice_fraction:add_offset}$ | t = 0. ; | | |
| sea_ | ice_fraction:scale_fact | tor = 0.01 ; | | |
| sea_ | ice_fraction:valid_min | = 0 ; | | |
| sea_: | <pre>sea_ice_fraction:valid_max = 100 ;</pre> | | | |
| <pre>sea_ice_fraction:source = "EUMETSAT SAF O&SI sea ice version 1.0"</pre> | | | | |
| ; | | | | |
| <pre>sea_ice_fraction:comment = "This will be different for each</pre> | | | | |
| system"; | | | | |
| Comments | | | | |
| Sea Ice area fraction units are between 0 -> 1.0. Include source and version number in | | | | |
| sea_ice_fraction:source. | | | | |

11.6 Variable mask

The variable 'mask' will be included with the format requirements shown in Table 11-6.

Table 11-6 CDL example description of mask variable

| Storage type | Name | Description | Unit |
|-------------------------|------|------------------------|------|
| byte | Mask | land/sea/ice/lake mask | none |
| CDL example description | | | |

```
byte mask(time, lat, lon) ;
    mask:long name = "land sea ice lake bit mask" ;
    mask: FillValue = -128b;
    mask:valid min = 1b;
    mask:valid max = 31b;
    mask:flag masks = 1b, 2b, 4b, 8b, 16b;
mask:flag meanings = "water land optional lake surface sea ice
optional river surface";
    mask:source = "NAVOCEANO landmask v1.0 NSIDC icemask 4.5
GSFC MODIS lakemask_v3.1";
    mask:comment = "Mask can be used to further filter the data";
Comments
This is a land/sea/ice mask with the following bit values:
Bit 0:1 = water in grid
Bit 1:1 = land in grid
Bit 2:1 = optional, lake surface in grid
Bit 3:1 = sea ice
Bit 4:1 = optional, river surface in grid
Bits [5-7] spare
Note that the lake and river surface bit values are optional.
The source attribute should list any data products used in creating this mask. List
provider type of mask version mask.
```

11.7 Optional Variable sea_ice_fraction_error

If the error estimates on the sea ice field are available, it is recommended to provide this information as an experimental field called sea_ice_fraction_error variable. The data provider is responsible for providing GHRSST with documentation on how sea_ice_fraction_error is determined.

Table 11-7 CDL example description of sea ice fraction error variable

| Storage | Name | Description | Unit | |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|----------|--|
| type | | | | |
| byte | sea_ice_fraction_error | Fractional sea ice area concentration | Fraction | |
| CDL exam | ple description | | | |
| byte se | a_ice_fraction_error(ti | me, lat, lon) ; | | |
| sea_ | ice_fraction_error:long | _name = "sea ice area fraction | error | |
| estimate | " ; | | | |
| sea_ | ice_fraction_error:unit | s = "1" ; | | |
| sea_ | sea_ice_fraction_error:_FillValue = -128 ; | | | |
| sea_ | <pre>sea_ice_fraction_error:add_offset = 0. ;</pre> | | | |
| sea_ | <pre>sea_ice_fraction_error:scale_factor = 0.01 ;</pre> | | | |
| sea_ | <pre>sea_ice_fraction_error:valid_min = 0 ;</pre> | | | |
| sea_ | <pre>sea_ice_fraction_error:valid_max = 100 ;</pre> | | | |
| <pre>sea_ice_fraction_error:source = "EUMETSAT SAF O&SI sea ice version</pre> | | | | |
| 1.0"; | | | | |
| sea_i | <pre>sea_ice_fraction_error:comment = "This will be different for each</pre> | | | |
| system" | ; | | | |

11.8 Sample GHRSST L4 file (CDL header)

A complete CDL description of a Level 4 data file (without an experimental field) is given below:

```
dimensions:
    time = 1 ;
    lat = 800 ;
```

```
lon = 2125;
variables:
long time(time) ;
      time:long name = "reference time of sst field" ;
      time:standard name = "time";
      time:axis = "T";
      time:calendar = "Gregorian" ;
      time:units = "seconds since 1981-01-01 00:00:00";
      time:comment = "Nominal time of Level 4 analysis" ;
float lat(lat) ;
      lat:standard name = "latitude" ;
      lat:units = "degrees north" ;
      lat:valid min = -90. ;
      lat:valid_max = 90. ;
      lat:axis = "Y";
      lat:comment = "Geographical coordinates, WGS84 datum" ;
float lon(lon) ;
      lon:standard name = "longitude" ;
      lon:units = "degrees_east" ;
      lon:valid min = -180.;
      lon:valid_max = 180. ;
      lon:comment = "Geographical coordinates, WGS84 datum" ;
      lon:axis = "X";
short analysed_sst(time, lat, lon) ;
    analysed sst:long name = "analysed sea surface temperature" ;
    analysed sst:standard name = "sea surface foundation temperature" ;
    analysed sst:units = "kelvin" ;
    analysed sst: FillValue = -32768s ;
    analysed sst:add offset = 273.15 ;
    analysed sst:scale factor = 0.01 ;
    analysed sst:valid min = -300;
    analysed_sst:valid_max = 4500 ;
    analysed_sst:source="AQUA_AMSRE_V5, AQUA_MODIS_V3,
    NOAA16 AVHRR V4.1";
    analysed sst:comment = "This will be different for each analysis
system";
short analysis_error(time, lat, lon) ;
    analysis error:long name = "estimated error standard deviation of
analysed_sst" ;
    analysis error:units = "kelvin" ;
    analysis error: FillValue = -32768s;
    analysis error:add offset = 0.0 ;
    analysis error:scale factor = 0.01;
    analysis error: valid min = 0;
    analysis error:valid max = 32767s;
    analysis error:comment = "This will be different for each system" ;
byte sea ice fraction(time, lat, lon) ;
    sea ice fraction:long name = "sea ice area fraction" ;
    sea ice fraction:standard name = "sea ice area fraction" ;
    sea ice fraction:units = "1" ;
    sea_ice_fraction:_FillValue = -128b ;
    sea ice fraction:add offset = 0. ;
    sea_ice_fraction:scale_factor = 0.01 ;
    sea_ice_fraction:valid min = 0 ;
    sea_ice_fraction:valid_max = 100 ;
    sea_ice_fraction:source = "EUMETSAT SAF O&SI sea ice version 1.0" ;
    sea_ice_fraction:comment = "This will be different for each system" ;
byte mask(time, lat, lon) ;
    mask:long name = "land sea ice lake bit mask" ;
    mask: FillValue = -128b ;
    mask:valid_min = 1b ;
```

```
mask:valid max = 31b ;
    mask:flag masks = 1b, 2b, 4b, 8b, 16b;
    mask:flag meanings = "water land optional lake surface sea ice
optional river surface";
    mask:source = "NAVOCEANO landmask v1.0 NSIDC icemask 4.5
GSFC MODIS lakemask v3.1";
    mask:comment = "Mask can be used to further filter the data";
// global attributes:
            :Conventions = "CF-1.4" ;
            :title = " Analysed foundation sea surface temperature over the
global ocean ";
            :summary = "A merged, multi-sensor L4 Foundation SST product
from MyOcean.";
            :references = "http://www.myocean.eu.org/products-
services.html";
            :institution = "MyOcean";
            :history = "MyOcean processor XXX.YY";
            :comment = "WARNING:Some applications are unable to properly
handle signed byte values. If values are encountered > 127, please
substract 256 from this reported value.";
            :license = "These data are available free of charge under the
GMES data policy.";
            :id = "UKMO-L4HRfnd-GLOB-OSTIA";
            :naming authority = "org.ghrsst";
            :product version = "1.0";
            :uuid = "B475601B-163E-4FC0-850D-14DD1EE32B7Z";
            :gds version id = "2.0";
            :necdf version id = "4.1";
            :date created = "20090831T120000Z" ;
            :start time = "20090830T120000Z" ;
            :time coverage start = "20090830T120000Z";
            :stop time = "20090831T120000Z" ;
            :time coverage end = "20090831T120000Z";
            :file quality level=1;
            :source = " ATS NR 2P, AVHRRMTA, NAR17 SST, NAR18 SST,
AVHRR17 L, AVHRR 18 L, AVHRR17 L, AVHRR18 G, SEVIRI 1H SST, GOES 12 1H SST,
AMSRE, TMI, MODIS A, MODIS T";
            :platform = "Envisat, NOAA-17, NOAA-18, MetOpA, GOES12, Aqua,
Terra, MTSAT1R, MSG1, TRMM" ;
            :sensor = "AATSR, AVHRR, AVHRR GAC, SEVIRI, GOES Imager, MODIS,
TMI, ";
            :Metadata Conventions = "Unidata Observation Dataset v1.0";
            :metadata link = "http://data.nodc.noaa.gov/waf/FGDC-
GHRSST all- CMSscolated2km-MYO-L3S-EURSEAS AdjustedSST -v1.html";
            :keywords = "Oceans > Ocean Temperature > Sea Surface
Temperature";
            :keywords vocabulary = "NASA Global Change Master Directory
(GCMD) Science Keywords";
            :standard name vocabulary = "NetCDF Climate and Forecast (CF)
Metadata Convention";
            :westernmost longitude = "-180.000";
            :easternmost longitude = "180.000";
            :southernmost_latitude = "90.000";
            :northernmost latitude = "90.000" ;
            :spatial resolution = "0.005 degree" ;
            :geospatial lat units = "degrees north";
            :geospatial lat resolution = "0.005";
            :geospatial_lon_units = "degrees east";
            :geospatial_lon_resolution = "0.005";
```

12 GHRSST Multi-Product Ensemble (GMPE) Product Specification

12.1 Overview description of the GMPE data product

The GMPE product is a combination of analysed L4 SST products (which in turn are derived from GHRSST L2P and L3 products). The GMPE data product is made available within the GHRSST R/GTS framework to the user community in real time within 24 hours of the L4 analyses becoming available. For every GMPE file that is generated, appropriate ISO metadata (Section 12.1) must also be created and registered at the GHRSST Master Metadata Repository (MMR) system.

The GMPE product includes gap-free ensemble median and standard deviation SST data. Each of the contributing L4 analyses is obtained through the GHRSST R/GTS framework once per day. The L4 products are interpolated onto a common 1/4° resolution grid and the ensemble median and standard deviation are calculated. These fields and the anomalies of each of the L4 analyses to the ensemble median are then output to a netCDF file with the format described in this Section. These fields, along with global attributes and geo-location information, form the core data content of a GMPE data file:

- Ensemble median Sea Surface Temperature (SST)
- · Ensemble standard deviation SST
- Number of analyses contributing to the ensemble at each grid point
- Anomaly of each contributing analysis from the ensemble median.

In addition there are optional fields that may be used at the data provider's discretion. GMPE products also require three new dimensions not used in other GHRSST products levels. These dimensions are **fields**, **nv**, and **field_name_length**. The number of input L4 analysis products is used for **fields** and **field_name_length** is set to 50 to account for the length of the input L4 analysis product names. A GMPE variable, time_bounds, requires the dimension **nv**.

The GMPE product information is summarized in Table 12-1.

Table 12-1 Summary description of the contents within a GMPE data product

| Description | Required | Relevant section of this document |
|--|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| Dimensions | Mandatory | Section 8.1 |
| (e.g., i x j x k x l) | | |
| Global attributes | Mandatory | Section 8.2 |
| [i x j x k] geolocation data | Mandatory | Section 8.4 |
| [i x j x k] array of median SST | Mandatory | Section 12.3 |
| [i x j x k] array of standard deviation SST | Mandatory | Section 12.4 |
| [i x j x k] array of number of contributing analyses | Mandatory | Section 12.5 |
| [i x j x l x k] array of anomaly fields | Mandatory | Section 12.6 |
| [l x j x k] array of optional fields | Optional | |

12.2 GMPE data record format specification

GMPE data products are derived from a procedure produced at regular daily time periods. The product includes ensemble median SST, ensemble standard deviation SST, number of contributing analyses, and anomalies of each input L4 analysis to the ensemble median.

Table 12-2 L4 SST product data fields

| Name | Description | Units | |
|------|-------------|-------|--|
| | | | |

| analysed_sst | Ensemble median SST of input L4 analyses | K, scaled, short |
|--------------------|--|------------------|
| standard_deviation | Ensemble standard deviation of input L4 analyses | K, scaled, short |
| analysis_number | Number of contributing L4 analyses for each grid point | Number, byte |
| anomaly_fields | Differences between each of the input L4 analyses and the ensemble median SST. | K, scaled, short |

12.3 Variable analysed_sst

The variable 'analysed_sst' will be included with the format requirements shown in Table 12-3.

Table 12-3 CDL example description of analysed sst variable

| Storage type | Name | Description | Unit |
|---|--|--|----------|
| short | analysed_sst | Ensemble median SST of input L4 | kelvin |
| | | analyses | |
| CDL exam | ple description | | |
| short an | alysed_sst(time, lat, l | lon) ; | |
| anal | ysed_sst:long_name = " | median SST from GMPE " ; | |
| anal | ysed_sst:standard_name | <pre>= "sea_surface_temperature" ;</pre> | |
| | ysed_sst:units = "kelv: | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| anal | ysed_sst:_FillValue = - | -32768s ; | |
| anal | <pre>analysed_sst:add_offset = 273.15 ;</pre> | | |
| <pre>analysed_sst:scale_factor = 0.01 ;</pre> | | | |
| <pre>analysed_sst:valid_min = -300s ;</pre> | | | |
| <pre>analysed_sst:valid_max = 4500s ;</pre> | | | |
| anal | ysed_sst:comment = "Ens | semble median SST of input L4 ar | nalyses" |
| ; | | | |
| <pre>analysed_sst:source = "ABOM-L4LRfnd-GLOB-GAMSSA_28km, EUR-</pre> | | | |
| L4HRfnd-GLOB-ODYSSEA, NAVO-L4HR1m-GLOB-K10_SST, NCDC-L4LRfnd-GLOB- | | | |
| AVHRR_AMSRE_OI, NCDC-L4LRfnd-GLOB-AVHRR_OI, REMSS-L4HRfnd-GLOB- | | | |
| amsre_OI | <pre>amsre_OI, REMSS-L4HRfnd-GLOB-mw_ir_OI, UKMO-L4HRfnd-GLOB-OSTIA" ;</pre> | | A" ; |

12.4 Variable standard_deviation

The variable 'standard_deviation' will be included with the format requirements shown in Table 12-4. The current CF conventions don't contain a standard name for SST standard deviation, so the standard name attribute is not currently included in this variable.

Table 12-4 CDL example description of standard deviation variable

| Storage type | Name | Description | Unit |
|--|--------------------|--|--------|
| short | standard_deviation | Ensemble standard deviation of input L4 analyses | kelvin |
| CDL exam | ple description | | |
| <pre>short standard_deviation (time, lat, lon); standard_deviation:long_name = "Standard deviation of input analyses";</pre> | | | |
| standard_deviation:units = "kelvin"; standard_deviation:_FillValue = -32768s; standard_deviation:add_offset = 32.; standard_deviation:scale_factor = 0.001; standard_deviation:valid_min = -32000s; standard_deviation:valid_max = 32000s; standard_deviation:comment = "Standard_deviation of input | | | |
| analyses"; | | | |

```
standard_deviation:source = "ABOM-L4LRfnd-GLOB-GAMSSA_28km,

EUR-L4HRfnd-GLOB-ODYSSEA, NAVO-L4HR1m-GLOB-K10_SST, NCDC-L4LRfnd-

GLOB-AVHRR_AMSRE_OI, NCDC-L4LRfnd-GLOB-AVHRR_OI, REMSS-L4HRfnd-GLOB-

amsre_OI, REMSS-L4HRfnd-GLOB-mw_ir_OI, UKMO-L4HRfnd-GLOB-OSTIA";
```

12.5 Variable analysis number

The variable 'analysis_number' will be included with the format requirements shown in Table 8-4. The current CF conventions don't contain a standard name for this type of variable, so the standard name attribute is not currently included in this variable.

Table 12-4 CDL example description of analysis number variable

| Storage | Name | Description | Unit |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|-------|
| type | | | |
| byte | analysis_number | Number of L4 analyses contributing to | Unit |
| | | the ensemble at each grid point | |
| CDL exam | ple description | | |
| byte ana | $lysis_number$ (time, lat | t, lon) ; | |
| | | = "Number of contributing analy | ses"; |
| | lysis_number:units = " | | |
| | lysis_number:_FillValue | • | |
| | <pre>analysis_number:add_offset = 0. ;</pre> | | |
| | <pre>analysis_number:scale_factor = 1. ;</pre> | | |
| analysis_number:valid_min = -127b ; | | | |
| <pre>analysis_number:valid_max = 127b ;</pre> | | | |
| analysis_number:comment = "Number of contributing analyses"; | | | |
| analysis_number:source = "ABOM-L4LRfnd-GLOB-GAMSSA_28km, EUR- | | | |
| L4HRfnd-GLOB-ODYSSEA, NAVO-L4HR1m-GLOB-K10_SST, NCDC-L4LRfnd-GLOB- | | | |
| AVHRR_AMSRE_OI, NCDC-L4LRfnd-GLOB-AVHRR_OI, REMSS-L4HRfnd-GLOB- | | | |
| amsre_OI, REMSS-L4HRfnd-GLOB-mw_ir_OI, UKMO-L4HRfnd-GLOB-OSTIA"; | | | |
| | | | |

12.6 Variable anomaly_fields

The variable 'anomaly_fields' will be included with the format requirements shown in Table 12-5. The current CF conventions don't contain a standard name for this type of variable, so the standard name attribute is not currently included in this variable. A new dimension, fields, is required for this variable to account for the number of each input L4 field going into the ensemble.

Table 12-5. CDL example description of analysis number variable

| short anomaly_fields Difference of each input L4 field and the ensemble median. CDL example description short anomaly_fields (time, fields, lat, lon); anomaly_fields:long_name = "Anomaly of input analyses from the ensemble median"; anomaly_fields:units = "kelvin"; anomaly_fields:_FillValue = -32768s; anomaly_fields:add_offset = 0.0; anomaly_fields:scale_factor = 0.01; anomaly_fields:valid_min = -3000s; anomaly_fields:valid_max = 3000s; | Storage type | Name | Description | Unit |
|--|--|-----------------|-------------|------|
| <pre>short anomaly_fields (time, fields, lat, lon); anomaly_fields:long_name = "Anomaly of input analyses from the ensemble median"; anomaly_fields:units = "kelvin"; anomaly_fields:_FillValue = -32768s; anomaly_fields:add_offset = 0.0; anomaly_fields:scale_factor = 0.01; anomaly_fields:valid_min = -3000s; anomaly_fields:valid_max = 3000s;</pre> | | anomaly_fields | • | K |
| <pre>anomaly_fields:long_name = "Anomaly of input analyses from the ensemble median" ; anomaly_fields:units = "kelvin" ; anomaly_fields:_FillValue = -32768s ; anomaly_fields:add_offset = 0.0 ; anomaly_fields:scale_factor = 0.01 ; anomaly_fields:valid_min = -3000s ; anomaly_fields:valid_max = 3000s ;</pre> | CDL exam | ple description | | |
| anomaly_fields:comment = "Anomaly of input analyses from the ensemble median"; anomaly_fields:source = "ABOM-L4LRfnd-GLOB-GAMSSA_28km, EUR- | <pre>anomaly_fields:long_name = "Anomaly of input analyses from the ensemble median" ; anomaly_fields:units = "kelvin" ; anomaly_fields:_FillValue = -32768s ; anomaly_fields:add_offset = 0.0 ; anomaly_fields:scale_factor = 0.01 ; anomaly_fields:valid_min = -3000s ; anomaly_fields:valid_max = 3000s ; anomaly_fields:comment = "Anomaly of input analyses from the ensemble median" ;</pre> | | he | |

```
AVHRR_AMSRE_OI, NCDC-L4LRfnd-GLOB-AVHRR_OI, REMSS-L4HRfnd-GLOB-amsre_OI, REMSS-L4HRfnd-GLOB-mw_ir_OI, UKMO-L4HRfnd-GLOB-OSTIA";
```

12.7 Sample GMPE file (CDL header)

A complete CDL description of a GMPE data file is given below:

```
dimensions:
        lon = 1440 ;
        lat = 720 ;
        time = 1 ;
        fields = 8;
        field name length = 50;
        nv = 2;
variables:
      long time(time) ;
            time:long name = "reference time of sst field" ;
            time:standard name = "time";
            time:axis = \overline{T}'';
            time:calendar = "Gregorian"
            time:units = "seconds since 1981-01-01 \ 00:00:00";
            time:comment = "Reference time of sst field" ;
      float lat(lat) ;
            lat:standard name = "latitude" ;
            lat:units = "degrees north" ;
            lat:valid min = -90.;
            lat:valid max = 90. ;
            lat:axis = "Y";
            lat:comment = "Geographical coordinates, WGS84 datum" ;
      float lon(lon) ;
            lon:standard name = "longitude" ;
            lon:units = "degrees east" ;
            lon:valid min = -180.;
            lon:valid max = 180. ;
            lon:comment = "Geographical coordinates, WGS84 datum" ;
          lon:axis = "X";
      int time bounds(time, nv) ;
            time bounds:long name = "time spanned by input L4 analyses";
            time bounds:comment = "Time spanned by input L4 analyses";
      char field name(fields, field name length);
         fields:long name = "name of the contributing L4 analyses";
         fields:units = " " ;
         fields:comment = "Name of the contributing L4 analyses" ;
      short analysed_sst(time, lat, lon) ;
         analysed_sst:long_name = " median SST from GMPE " ;
         analysed_sst:standard_name = "sea_surface_temperature" ;
         analysed sst:units = "kelvin";
         analysed_sst:_FillValue = -32768s ;
         analysed_sst:add_offset = 273.15 ;
         analysed_sst:scale_factor = 0.01 ;
         analysed_sst:valid_min = -300s ;
         analysed sst:valid max = 4500s;
         analysed sst:comment = "Ensemble median SST of input L4 analyses"
         analysed sst:source = "ABOM-L4LRfnd-GLOB-GAMSSA 28km, EUR-L4HRfnd-
GLOB-ODYSSEA, NAVO-L4HR1m-GLOB-K10 SST, NCDC-L4LRfnd-GLOB-AVHRR AMSRE OI,
NCDC-L4LRfnd-GLOB-AVHRR OI, REMSS-L4HRfnd-GLOB-amsre OI, REMSS-L4HRfnd-
GLOB-mw ir OI, UKMO-L4HRfnd-GLOB-OSTIA";
      short standard deviation (time, lat, lon);
```

```
standard_deviation:long_name = "Standard deviation of input
analyses";
         standard deviation:units = "kelvin" ;
         standard_deviation:_FillValue = -32768s ;
         standard deviation:add offset = 32. ;
         standard_deviation:scale_factor = 0.001;
         standard_deviation:valid_min = -32000s ;
         standard_deviation:valid_max = 32000s ;
         standard deviation:comment = "Standard deviation of input
analyses";
         standard deviation:source = "ABOM-L4LRfnd-GLOB-GAMSSA 28km, EUR-
L4HRfnd-GLOB-ODYSSEA, NAVO-L4HR1m-GLOB-K10 SST, NCDC-L4LRfnd-GLOB-
AVHRR AMSRE OI, NCDC-L4LRfnd-GLOB-AVHRR OI, REMSS-L4HRfnd-GLOB-amsre OI,
REMSS-L4HRfnd-GLOB-mw ir OI, UKMO-L4HRfnd-GLOB-OSTIA";
      byte analysis_number (time, lat, lon) ;
        analysis_number:long_name = "Number of contributing analyses" ;
        analysis_number:units = " ";
        analysis_number:_FillValue = -128b;
        analysis_number:add_offset = 0. ;
        analysis_number:scale_factor = 1. ;
        analysis_number:valid_min = -127b ;
        analysis_number:valid_max = 127b ;
        analysis_number:comment = "Number of contributing analyses" ;
        analysis_number:source = "ABOM-L4LRfnd-GLOB-GAMSSA_28km, EUR-
L4HRfnd-GLOB-ODYSSEA, NAVO-L4HR1m-GLOB-K10_SST, NCDC-L4LRfnd-GLOB-
AVHRR_AMSRE_OI, NCDC-L4LRfnd-GLOB-AVHRR_OI, REMSS-L4HRfnd-GLOB-amsre_OI,
REMSS-L4HRfnd-GLOB-mw_ir_OI, UKMO-L4HRfnd-GLOB-OSTIA" ;
      short anomaly_fields (time, fields, lat, lon) ;
        anomaly_fields:long_name = "Anomaly of input analyses from the
ensemble median";
        anomaly_fields:units = "kelvin" ;
        anomaly_fields:_FillValue = -32768s ;
        anomaly_fields:add_offset = 0.0 ;
        anomaly_fields:scale_factor = 0.01;
        anomaly_fields:valid_min = -3000s;
        anomaly_fields:valid_max = 3000s ;
        anomaly_fields:comment = "Anomaly of input analyses from the
ensemble median" ;
        anomaly fields:source = "ABOM-L4LRfnd-GLOB-GAMSSA 28km, EUR-
L4HRfnd-GLOB-ODYSSEA, NAVO-L4HR1m-GLOB-K10_SST, NCDC-L4LRfnd-GLOB-
AVHRR AMSRE OI, NCDC-L4LRfnd-GLOB-AVHRR OI, REMSS-L4HRfnd-GLOB-amsre OI,
REMSS-L4HRfnd-GLOB-mw_ir_OI, UKMO-L4HRfnd-GLOB-OSTIA" ;
// global attributes:
            :Conventions = "CF-1.4";
            :title = " GHRSST Multiproduct Ensemble (GMPE) data ";
            :summary = "A multi-product ensemble median SST for the global
ocean together with anomaly fields from each ensemble member and
uncertainty estimates.";
            :references = "http://www.metoffice.gov.uk";
            :institution = "MetOffice UK";
            :history = "GMPE processor XXX.YY";
            :comment = "WARNING:Some applications are unable to properly
handle signed byte values. If values are encountered > 127, please
substract 256 from this reported value.";
            :license = "These data are available free of charge under the
GMES data policy.";
            :id = " 20070503T120000-UKMO-L4LRens-GLOB-GMPE-v02.0-fv01.0.nc
";
            :naming authority = "org.ghrsst";
            :product version = "1.0";
            :uuid = "B475601B-163E-4FC0-850D-14DD1EE32B7Z";
```

```
:gds version id = "2.0";
            :necdf version id = "4.1";
            :date created = "20090831T120000Z" ;
            :start time = "20090830T120000Z" ;
            :time coverage start = "20090830T120000Z";
            :stop time = "20090830T123000Z" ;
            :time coverage end = "20090830T123000Z" ;
            :file quality level=1;
            :source = "
{\tt OSTIA\_filename.nc,rtg\_filename.nc,NAVO\_K10\_sst\_filename.nc,mgdsst\_filename.}
nc,rssmw_filename.nc,rssmwir_filename.nc,FNMOC_filename.nc,AVHRR_OI_filenam
e.nc,ODYSSEA_filename.nc,CMC_filename.nc,GAMSSA_filename.nc";
            :platform = "Envisat, NOAA-17, NOAA-18, MetOpA, GOES12, Aqua,
Terra, MTSAT1R, MSG1, TRMM";
            :sensor = "AATSR, AVHRR, AVHRR GAC, SEVIRI, GOES Imager, MODIS,
TMI, ";
            :Metadata_Conventions = "Unidata Observation Dataset v1.0";
            :metadata link = "http://data.nodc.noaa.gov/waf/FGDC-
GHRSST all- UKMO-L4LRens-GLOB-GMPE-v02.0-v1.html";
            :keywords = "Oceans > Ocean Temperature > Sea Surface
Temperature";
            :keywords vocabulary = "NASA Global Change Master Directory
(GCMD) Science Keywords";
            :standard name vocabulary = "NetCDF Climate and Forecast (CF)
Metadata Convention";
            :westernmost longitude = "-180.000";
            :easternmost longitude = "180.000";
            :southernmost_latitude = "-90.000";
            :northernmost_latitude = "90.000" ;
            :spatial_resolution = "0.25 degree" ;
            :geospatial lat units = "degrees north";
            :geospatial lat resolution = "0.25";
            :geospatial lon units = "degrees east";
            :geospatial lon resolution = "0.25";
            :acknowledgment = "Please acknowledge the use of these data
with the following statement: These data were provided by GHRSST and the
MyOcean Regional Data Assembly Centre";
            :creator name = "MyOcean";
            :creator email =" Francoise.Orain@meteo.fr ";
            :creator url = " http://www.myocean.eu.org/";
            :project = "Group for High Resolution SST";
            :publisher name = "GHRSST Project Office";
            :publisher url ="http://www.ghrsst.org";
            :publisher email ="ghrsst-po@nceo.ac.uk";
            :processing level = "L4 GMPE";
            :cdm data type = "grid";
}
```

13 GHRSST Metadata Specification

13.1 Overview Description of the GHRSST Metadata Model

The GHRSST data are global collections compiled by scientists and data production systems in many countries, so the ISO 19115-2 International Geographic Metadata Standard (extensions for imagery and gridded data) has been adopted as the standard for GDS 2.0 metadata. This standard provides a structured way to manage not just the data usage and granule-level discovery metadata provided by the CF metadata in the GHRSST netCDF files, but also collection-level discovery, data quality, lineage, and other information needed for long-term stewardship and necessary metadata management. The GHRSST GDAC and LTSRF work with individual RDACs to create and maintain the collection-level ISO record for each of their datasets (one collection level record for each product line). The collection level record will be combined by the GDAC with metadata embedded in the netCDF-4 files preferred by the GDS 2.0. In the event that an RDAC chooses to produce netCDF-3 files instead of netCDF-4, they must also create a separate XML metadata record for each granule (following the GDS 1.6 specification detail in [RD-1]). RDACs will assist with maintaining the collection portion of the ISO metadata record and will update it on an as-needed basis. This approach ensures that for every L2P, L3, L4, or GMPE granule that is generated, appropriate ISO metadata can be registered at the GHRSST Master Metadata Repository (MMR) system. Details of this approach are provided in Section 13.3 after a brief description of the heritage GDS 1.0 metadata approach.

13.2 Evolution from the GHRSST GDS 1.0 Metadata Model

The GDS 1.6 specification metadata model ([RD-1]) contained three distinct metadata records. The Data Set Descriptions (DSD) included metadata that provided an overall description of a GHRSST product, including discovery and distribution. These metadata changed infrequently and were termed collection level metadata. The File Records (FR) contained metadata that describe a single data file or granule (traditionally called granule metadata). Finally there was also granule metadata captured in the CF attributes of a netCDF3 file. Under the new GDS 2.0 initial GHRSST 2.0 Metadata Model, all three types of metadata are leveraged into a single ISO-compliant metadata file as shown in Figure 13-2. Future revisions of the GDS 2.0 will incorporate more of the ISO metadata capabilities.

13.3 The ISO 19115-2 Metadata Model

The ISO metadata model is made up of a set of containers (also referred to as classes or objects) that contain metadata elements or other objects that, in turn, contain other elements or objects (see Figure 13-1 and

Table 13-1). The root element is MI_Metadata¹. It contains twelve major classes that document various aspects of the resource (series or dataset) being described. The MD_DataIdentification object contains other major classes that also describe various aspects of the dataset.

-

¹ The ISO Standard for Geographic Data has two parts. ISO 19115 is the base standard. ISO 19115-2 includes 19115 and adds extensions for images and gridded data. We will use both parts in this model and refer to the standard used as 19115-2.

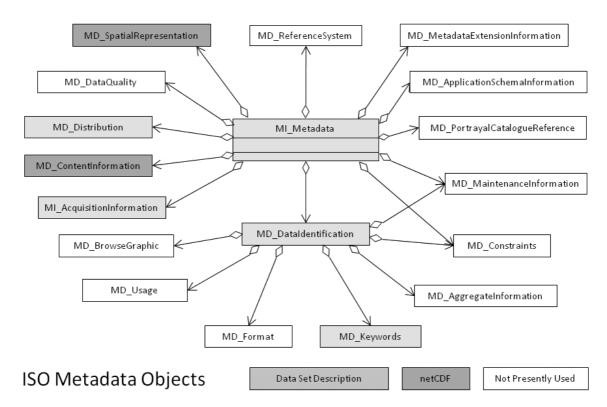


Figure 13-1. ISO Metadata Objects and their sources

Table 13-1. Major ISO Objects. Objects in use in the GHRSST metadata model are shaded in gray.

| ISO Object | Explanation |
|---------------------------------|---|
| MI_Metadata | Root element that contains information about the metadata itself. |
| MI_AcquisitionInformation | Information about instruments, platforms, operations and other |
| | element of data acquisition. |
| MD_ContentInformation | Information about the physical parameters and other attributes |
| | contained in a resource. |
| MD_Distribution | Information about who makes a resource available and how to get it. |
| MD_DataQuality | Information about the quality and lineage of a resource. |
| MD_SpatialRepresentation | Information about the geospatial representation of a resource. |
| MD_ReferenceSystem | Information about the spatial and temporal reference systems used in |
| | the resource |
| MD_MetadataExtensionInformation | Information about user specified extensions to the metadata standard |
| | used to describe the resource. |
| MD_ApplicationSchemaInformation | Information about the application schema used to build a dataset (not |
| | presently used for GHRSST metadata). |
| MD_PortrayalCatalogueReference | Information identifying portrayal catalogues used for the resource (not |
| | presently used for GHRSST metadata). |
| MD_MaintenanceInformation | Information about maintenance of the metadata and the resource it |
| | describes. |
| MD_Constraints | Information about constraints on the use of the metadata and the |
| | resource it describes. |
| MD_DataIdentification | Information about constraints on the use of the metadata and the |
| | resource it describes. |
| MD_AggregateInformation | Information about groups that the resource belongs to. |
| MD_Keywords | Information about discipline, themes, locations, and times included in |
| | the resource. |
| MD_Format | Information about formats that the resource is available in. |

Filename: GDS20r5.doc Page 117 of 123 Last saved on: 09/10/2012 12:40:00 UTC

| MD_Usage | Information about how the resource has been used and identified | |
|------------------|---|--|
| | limitations. | |
| MD BrowseGraphic | Information about graphical representations of the resource. | |

MI_Metadata objects can be aggregated into several kinds of series that include metadata describing particular elements of the series, termed dataset metadata, as well as metadata describing the entire series (i.e. series or collection metadata). Unlike the GDS 1.0 Metadata Model, the ISO-based GDS 2.0 model combines both collection level and granule level metadata into a single XML file. The initial approach will be to extract and translate granule metadata from netCDF-4 CF attributes in conjunction with collection level metadata from existing GDS 1.0 compliant DSD records. In the case of a data producer providing a netCDF-3 granule, an additional FR metadata record **must** still be provided (see GDS 1.6 for details on the format of the FR metadata records). The flow of metadata production is described below in two scenarios:

Existing GDS 1.0 GHRSST products

- 1. Generate ISO collection level metadata from existing GDS 1.0 DSD records
- 2. Generate ISO granule level metadata from CF attributes embedded in a GDS 2.0 specification netCDF4 granule
- 3. Combine 1 and 2 into a complete GDS 2.0 ISO 19115-2 record
- 4. If the granule is GDS 1.0 netCDF3 format the RDAC must provide a File Record

GDS 2.0 GHRSST products

- 1. Use existing ISO collection level metadata. RDACs will provide the initial metadata record from a template.
- 2. Generate ISO granule level metadata from CF attributes embedded in a GDS 2.0 specification netCDF4 granule
- 3. Combine 1 and 2 into a complete GDS 2.0 ISO 19115-2 record

In both cases, the GDAC has the primary role to create the ISO metadata records in steps 1-3. A RDAC can also choose to do steps 1-3, or maintain only the collection level portion.

A diagram of the production approach is shown in Figure 13-2. The root element for the combined file is DS_Series which includes dataset and series metadata. Dataset metadata will be constructed using metadata extracted from the netCDF-4 CF attributes (or a FR record if the file is in netCDF3 format). Series Metadata will be constructed with information from (initially) the DSD or the collection level portion of an existing GDS 2.0 specification ISO record.

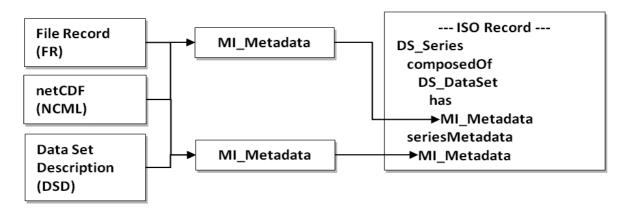


Figure 13-2. Initial GHRSST Metadata Translation Approach to ISO record

To see the comprehensive details of the GHRSST GDS 2.0 metadata model refer to the GDS 2.0 Metadata Specification documents and example at the GDAC (http://ghrsst.jpl.nasa.gov).

14 GDS 2.0 Document Management Policy

The purpose of a GDS document management Policy is to establish the framework under which official records and documents of GHRSST are created and managed. It lists the responsibilities of key actors, and articulates the principles underpinning the processes outlined in the records and document management guidelines.

The **intent** of this Policy is to ensure that the GHRSST GPO, Science Team and actors working within GHRSST have the appropriate governance and supporting structure in place to enable them to manage their records and documents in a manner that is planned, controlled, monitored, recorded and audited, using an authorized system.

This Policy states the key strategic and operational requirements for adequate recordkeeping and document management of the GDS to ensure that evidence, accountability and information about GHRSST activities are met.

The **scope** of this Policy is applicable to all people working in GHRSST and to all official records and documents, in any format and from any source. Examples include paper, electronic messages, digital documents and records, video, DVD, web-based content, plans, and maps. This Policy does not apply to public domain material.

14.1 GDS Document Management Definitions

| Document: | Structured units of information recorded in any format and on any medium and managed as discrete units or objects. Some documents are records because they have participated in a business transaction, or were created to document such a transaction. Conversely, some documents are not records because they do not function as evidence of a business transaction. |
|------------------------|--|
| Email: | The transmission of text messages and optional file attachments over a network. |
| ERDMS: | Electronic Records and Document Management System. |
| Records: | Information created, received, and maintained as evidence and information by an organization or person, in pursuance of legal obligations or in the transaction of business. |
| Records Management: | Field of management responsible for the efficient and systematic control of the creation, receipt, maintenance, use and disposition of records, including processes for capturing and maintaining evidence of and information about business activities and transactions in the form of records. |

14.2 GDS Document Management Policy Statement

GDS records and documents created, received or used by GHRSST in the normal course of activities are the property of the GHRSST project, unless otherwise agreed. This includes reports compiled by external consultants commissioned by the GHRSST Project Office or Science Team.

GHRSST official records constitute its corporate memory, and as such are a vital asset for ongoing operations, and for providing evidence of activities and transactions. They assist the GPO and

GHRSST Science Team in making better informed decisions and improving best practice by providing an accurate record of what has occurred before.

Thus GDS records are to be:

- · managed in a consistent and structured manner;
- managed in accordance with best practice guidelines and procedures;
- stored in a secure manner.
- disposed of, or permanently archived appropriately;
- · captured and registered using an authorized recordkeeping system

GHRSST GDS documents are to be

- created by authorized officers and managed by the GPO
- version controlled by authorized officers

14.3 GDS Document Management Policy Responsibility

The GHRSST Science Team is responsible for GDS Records Management and has delegated responsibility for records management to the GPO coordinator.

The Coordinator is accountable for providing assistance in the overall management of the GDS and documents, including:

- management of the GHRSST Document Management System (GHRSST Website document repository);
- providing assistance on the implementation and interpretation of the GDS Document Management;
- maintaining and developing GHRSST GDS document Management policy and promulgating this across GHRSST as a whole;
- identifying retention and disposal requirements for GHRSST records;
- providing training in GDS document management processes and the GHRSST website document repository.

14.4 GHRSST GDS Recordkeeping and Document Management System

The GHRSST recordkeeping and document management system assists people working in GHRSST to capture records, protect their integrity and authenticity, provide access through time, dispose of records no longer required by GHRSST in the conduct of its activities, and ensure records of enduring value are retained. It also facilitates the creation, version control, and authority of official corporate documents.

The GHRSST recordkeeping and document management system is managed by the GPO which provides ongoing support, development and training, so that GHRSST community responsibilities are met.

The GHRSST authorized recordkeeping and document management system is the GHRSST Project Office Web site document library (http://www.ghrsst.org).

All GHRSST actors are to use http://www.ghrsst.org to ensure that:

- GDS official records and documents are routinely captured and subjected to the relevant retention and disposal policy;
- access to records and documents is managed according to authorized access and appropriate retention times regardless of international location;
- records and documents are protected from unauthorized alteration or deletion;
- documents are version controlled as required;
- there is one authoritative and primary source of information documenting GHRSST GDS decisions and actions.

All GHRSST actors who create, receive and keep records and documents as part of their GHRSST work, should do so in accordance with these policies, procedures and standards. GHRSST actors should not undertake disposal of records without the authority of the GPO – and only in accordance with authorized disposal schedules.

14.5 GDS Document location

- 1. An approved and complete version of the GDS shall be stored on the GHRSST web site (http://www.ghrsst.org) under the documents -> GDS -> operational section of the web site. This version shall be the Operational version of the GDS.
- 2. A development version of the GDS shall be stored on the GHRSST web site (http://www.ghrsst.org) under the documents -> GDS -> development section of the web site. This version shall be the development version of the GDS
- 3. An archive of all GDS documents shall be stored on the GHRSST web site (http://www.ghrsst.org) under the documents -> GDS -> archive section of the web site.
- 4. A single zip file containing all operational documents shall be available at the GHRSST web site

14.6 GDS Document Publication

- 1. The GHRSST Project Office is responsible for publication of GDS operational documents.
- 2. A document BookCaptain is responsible for the publication of development GDS documents and shall inform the GHRSST project office when new documents have been published.

14.7 GDS Document formats

- 1. Operational GDS documents shall be stored as pdf documents.
- 2. Development GDS documents shall be stored as Microsoft word documents.
- 3. Both word and pdf documents shall be stored in the GDS archive.

14.8 GDS Document filing

1. Documents shall be numbered using the following nomenclature suffix to be appended at the end of a filename :

MM.mmm

where MM is the major revision e.g. 2 and mmm is a minor revision e.g. 019. for example, the following GDS filename is valid

GDS2.0 TechnicalSpecifications rev02.001.doc

2. Following any change to a document, a new revision number shall be assigned to the document by the BookCaptain before publication.

14.9 Document retrieval

1. Free and open access to all GDS documents shall be provided by the GHRSST web page interface.

14.10 Document security

- 1. GDS documents stored within the GHRSST web page are backed up by the web hosting company every night.
- 2. An independent backup copy of all GDS documents shall be maintained by the GHRSST Project Office.

14.11 Retention and long term archive

1. GDS documents shall be retained in perpetuity within a stewardship facility.

14.12 Document workflow

- 1. Each GDS document shall be owned and administered by a document Book Captain.
- 2. A GDS BookCaptain is a central point of contact that is responsible for managing and maintaining the content of their GDS document
- 3. All revisions must be approved by a GDS document Book Captain.
- 4. All updates and revisions shall be entered into the Document change record.
- 5. A revised version of the GDS is the passed to the GPO coordinator for registration and document management (revision control).
- 6. A revised version of the GDS is the passed by the GPO to the GHRSST Data and Systems Technical Advisory Group (DAS-TAG) for review.
- 7. If required, the GPO may convene an external review Board to subject the revised GDS document to an independent peer review.
- 8. Proposed changes to the GDS, as provided by the DAS-TAG (and independent peer review if convened) are passed back to the Book Captains for implementation.
- 9. A final version of the GDS documents is passed back to the GPO.
- 10. A final version of the GDS is passed to the GHRSST Advisory council for approval.
- 11. The GPO publishes the GDS document on the GHRSST web site in the appropriate location of the GHRSST document library.

14.13 Document creation

- 1. The GHRSST Project Office, in collaboration with the GHRSST Science Team is responsible for the creation of new GDS documents.
- 2. The GHRSST Project Office may delegate the responsibility to create new documents to a member of the GHRSST Science Team.

Filename: GDS20r5.doc Page 122 of 123 Last saved on: 09/10/2012 12:40:00 UTC

How to find out more about GHRSST:

A complete description of GHRSST together with all project documentation can be found at the following web spaces:

Main GHRSST portal https://www.ghrsst.org
GHRSST GDAC (rolling archive) http://ghrsst.jpl.nasa.gov
GHRSST LTSRF (Archive) http://ghrsst.nodc.noaa.gov
GHRSST HRDDS (diagnostics) http://www.hrdds.net

GHRSST MDB (validation) http://www.ifremer.fr/matchupdb

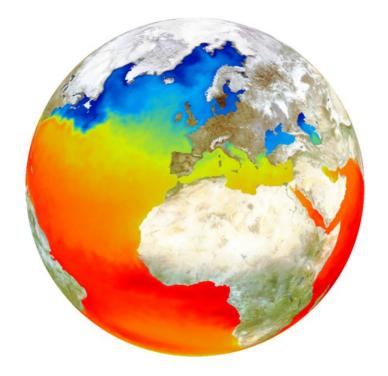
GHRSST GMPE (L4 ensembles)

http://ghrsst-pp.metoffice.com/pages/latest_analysis/sst_monitor/daily/ens/index.html

GHRSST data discovery http://ghrsst.jpl.nasa.gov/data_search.html

GHRSST data visualisation (EU) http://www.naiad.fr

GHRSST data visualisation (USA) http://podaac-tools.jpl.nasa.gov/dataminer/



GHRSST International Project Office

NCEO, Department of Meteorology, University of Reading, United Kingdom

> Tel +44 (0) 118 3785579 Fax +44 (0) 118 3785576 E-mail: ghrsst-po@nceo.ac.uk

The GHRSST International Project Office is sponsored by the European Space Agency and the National Centre for Earth Observation, United Kingdom.